# Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey 2013 Instrument Requirements

**Front changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FRONT | PHONENUMBER2 | Update skip instructions due to new question for contact email address | \* Ask or verify, if necessary.  **Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?**  \* Enter phone number or 0 for None  Skip instructions:  Exit block and go to BCOVERAGE | \* Ask or verify, if necessary.  **Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?**  \* Enter phone number or 0 for None  Skip instructions:  Exit block and go to EMAILADDRESS |
| FRONT | EMAILADDRESS | New question for contact email address | N/A | \* Ask or verify, if necessary.  **Can I have your email address?**  \* Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same  Skip instructions:  Go to BCOVERAGE |

**Control Card changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Control Card | HHRESP | Update skip instructions for HHRESP due to replacing MCHILD, MAWAY, MLODGE, and MELSE with single question MLIVE | **\* Ask if necessary**  **With whom am I speaking?**  **Enter line number**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-30, 95> if HHRESP gt NROSIZE, go to CK\_HHRESP; else if (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) or (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) or (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8, or 99) or (HH\_MEM[HHRESP = 2 or blank) go to CK\_HHRESP2; else if ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne 5) or REPLACE = 1, go to MCHILD;  else go to NEWLIV | **\* Ask if necessary**  **With whom am I speaking?**  **Enter line number**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-30, 95> if HHRESP gt NROSIZE, go to CK\_HHRESP; else if (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) or (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) or (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8, or 99) or (HH\_MEM[HHRESP = 2 or blank) go to CK\_HHRESP2; else if ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne 5) or REPLACE = 1, go to *MLIVE*;  else go to NEWLIV |
| Control Card | MCHILD | Replace MCHILD, MAWAY, MLODGE, and MELSE with single question MLIVE | **I have listed …**  \* Read names  **Have I missed any babies or small children?**  **^PERSTATFILL**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to back to where FNAME=999  <2, D, R> go to MAWAY | Delete question. |
| Control Card | MAWAY | Replace MCHILD, MAWAY, MLODGE, and MELSE with single question MLIVE | **Have I missed anyone who usually lives here but is away now – traveling, at school, or in a hospital?**  **^PERSTATFILL**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to back to where FNAME=999  <2, D, R> go to MLODGE | Delete question. |
| Control Card | MLODGE | Replace MCHILD, MAWAY, MLODGE, and MELSE with single question MLIVE | **Have I missed any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here?**  ^PERSTATFILL   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to back to where FNAME=999  <2, D, R> go to MELSE | Delete question. |
| Control Card | MELSE | Replace MCHILD, MAWAY, MLODGE, and MELSE with single question MLIVE | **Have I missed anyone else staying here?**  **^PERSTATFILL**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to back to where FNAME=999  <2, D, R> go to CK\_SUBFAMILY | Delete question. |
| Control Card | MLIVE | Replace MCHILD, MAWAY, MLODGE, and MELSE with single question MLIVE | N/A – new question. | **So I have listed ^PERNUM [people/person] living or staying here now.**  ^PERSTATFILL  **Is there anyone else living or staying here now – any babies, small children, non-relatives, or anyone else?**  \* Please verify that the information on this screen is correct.  PERSTATFILL instructions:  Fill line number and name of all “active” persons. If PERSTAT=7 and MEMBSTAT ne 1 then display “(D)” at the end of the person’s name. If PERSTAT=8 then do not display the person’s name.  PERNUM instructions:  Calculate the number of all “active” persons and display that number.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to back to where FNAME=999>  <2, D, R> go to CK\_SUBFAMILY |
| Control Card | EDUCA | Collapse education level item codes to match how we use/publish them. | **What is the highest level of school ^NamehasYou completed or the highest degree ^NameasYou received?**   1. Never attended, preschool, kindergarten 2. 1st grade 3. 2nd grade 4. 3rd grade 5. 4th grade 6. 5th grade 7. 6th grade 8. 7th grade 9. 8th grade 10. 9th grade 11. 10th grade 12. 11th grade 13. 12th grade NO DIPLOMA 14. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE – high school DIPLOMA, or the equivalent 15. Some college but no degree 16. Associate degree in college – Occupational program 17. Associate degree in college – Academic program 18. Bachelor’s degree (Example: BA, AB, BS) 19. Master’s degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MSW, MBA) 20. Professional School Degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) 21. Doctorate degree (Example: PhD, EdD)   Skip instructions:  <00-11, 38, D, R> if AGE =16-65 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9, go to ARM\_FORC;  Else go to BIRTH\_MO for next member;  <39-46> go to IN\_COLL | **What is the highest level of school ^NamehasYou completed or the highest degree ^NameasYou received?**   1. No schooling completed, or less than 1 year 2. Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8) 3. High school (grades 9-12, no degree) 4. High school graduate – high school diploma or the equivalent (GED) 5. Some college but no degree 6. Associate’s degree in college 7. Bachelor’s degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.) 8. Master’s, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)   Skip instructions:  <1-3, D, R> if AGE = 16-65 or AGERNG = 8 or 9, go to ARM\_FORC  Else go to AGE1 for next member  <4-8> go to IN\_COLL |
| Control Card | CE\_INTRO | * Delete the shipping and handling paragraph in CE\_INTRO. * Skip ST\_HOUS for cases where HUTYPE=9 and set ST\_HOUS=1 in either Phase 2 or post-processing (TBD) * Skip BUILDING question for college dorms (HUTYPE=9) Set BUILDING=10 for HUTYPE=9 in either Phase 2 or post processing (TBD). | **As we start, please understand that we ask the same questions of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.**  **Most of the questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period. During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the Past ^Month3months, that is, from the 1st day of ^REF\_MONTH to today.**  **Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you’ve received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.**  **Please include all shipping and handling fees when reporting the cost of an item. For some things, such as furniture or appliances, I will ask for these fees specifically. For other things, such as recreational items, I won’t mention shipping and handling, so if you purchased something online and had it shipped, or had any other shipping fees, please include them in the total cost.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to Section 1 | **As we start, please understand that we ask the same questions of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.**  **Most of the questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period. During this interview, the time period unless I state otherwise is for the past ^Month3months, that is, from the 1st day of ^REF\_MONTH to today.**  **Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you’ve received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> if HUTYPE=9 go to Section 2 else go to Section 1 |

**Section 01B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 01B | PUBLHOUS | Move PUBLHOUS and GOVTCOST questions from Section 1 to beginning of Section 2 after OWNED (for No, DK, and Ref responses) | \* Ask if not apparent  **Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to ST\_HOUS  <2, D, R> go to GOVTCOST | Delete question (move to section 2) |
| 01B | GOVTCOST | Move PUBLHOUS and GOVTCOST questions from Section 1 to beginning of Section 2 after OWNED (for No, DK, and Ref responses) | **Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1-2, D, R> go to ST\_HOUS | Delete question (move to section 2) |
| 01B | ST\_HOUS | * Skip BUILDING question for college dorms, mobile homes, and single detached houses. BUILDING for these housing types can be set in either Phase 2 or post processing (TBD) based on the responses to HUTYPE and UNISTRQ (Change skip instructions for ST\_HOUS):   + if HUTYPE=9, set BUILDING=10   + if UNISTRQ=2, set BUILDING=9   + if UNISTRQ=3, set BUILDING=1 * Skip ST\_HOUS for cases where HUTYPE=9 and set ST\_HOUS in either Phase 2 or post-processing (TBD) | \* Ask if not apparent  **Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to BUILDING | Ask if HUTYPE (from Coverage) ne 9:  \* Ask if not apparent  **Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> if UNISTRQ= 2 or 3, go to ROOMSQ;  Else go to BUILDING |
| 01B | HLFBATHQ | Update skip instructions due to deleting HEATFUEL, HEATOTH, WATERHT, WATOTH, COOKING, COOKOTH. This (HLFBATHQ) will now be the last question in Section 1B. | **How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?**  \* A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9, D, R> go to HEATFUEL | **How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?**  \* A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9, D, R> go to Section 2 |
| 01B | HEATFUEL | Delete question. | **What fuel is used most for –**  **Heating this unit?**   1. Gas (underground piping) 2. Electricity 3. Fuel oil 4. Other – Specify 5. No Fuel Used   Skip instructions:  <1-3, 5, D, R> go to WATERHT  <4> go to HEATOTH | Delete question. |
| 01B | HEATOTH | Delete question. | \* Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to WATERHT | Delete question. |
| 01B | WATERHT | Delete question. | **What fuel is used most for –**  **Heating water in this unit?**   1. Gas (underground piping) 2. Electricity 3. Fuel Oil 4. Other – specify 5. No Fuel Used   Skip instructions:  <1-3, 5, D, R> go to COOKING  <4> go to WATOTH | Delete question. |
| 01B | WATOTH | Delete question. | \* Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to COOKING | Delete question. |
| 01B | COOKING | Delete question. | **What fuel is used most for –**  **Cooking?**   1. Gas (underground piping) 2. Electricity 3. Fuel Oil 4. Other – specify 5. No Fuel Used   Skip instructions:  <1-3, 5, D, R> go to UNITFEAT  <4> go to COOKOTH | Delete question. |
| 01B | COOKOTH | Delete question. | **\*** Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to UNITFEAT | Delete question. |
| 01B | UNITFEAT | Move UNITFEAT from Section 01B to a new block of questions for owned units in Section 02. | **Does this unit have any of the following?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. None 2. Swimming pool 3. Off street parking 4. Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony 5. Apartment or guest house 6. Central air conditioning 7. Window air conditioning 8. Don’t know   Skip instructions:  <0-6, 77, R> if 0 is selected with other values, go to CK\_UNITFEAT  Else go to YRBUILT | Delete question from 01B/move to Section 02 for owned units. |
| 01B | YRBUILT | Move YRBUILT from Section 01B to a new block of questions for owned units in Section 02. | **About when was this building originally built?**  \* Do not consider later remodeling  \* Probe for best estimate  Value/skip instructions:  <1700-9999, D, R> go to Section 3 | Delete question from 01B/move to Section 02 for owned units. |

**Section 01C changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 01C | COOKOVN | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to MIC\_OVEN  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_COOKOVN | Delete question |
| 01C | MIC\_OVEN | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many microwave ovens ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to REFRFREZ  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_MIC\_OVEN | Delete question. |
| 01C | REFRFREZ | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many refrigerators and home freezers ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to BLTNDISH  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_REFRFREZ | Delete question. |
| 01C | BLTNDISH | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many built-in dishwashers ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to PORTDISH  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_BLTNDISH | Delete question. |
| 01C | PORTDISH | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many portable dishwashers ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to GARBDISP  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_PORTDISH | Delete question. |
| 01C | GARB DISP | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many garbage disposals ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to CLWASHER  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_ GARBDISP | Delete question. |
| 01C | CLWASHER | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many clothes washers ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to CLDRYER  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_ CLWASHER | Delete question. |
| 01C | CLDRYER | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many clothes dryers ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to CLRTV  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_ CLDRYER | Delete question. |
| 01C | CLRTV | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many televisions ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to HM\_COMP  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_ CLRTV | Delete question. |
| 01C | HM\_COMP | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many home computers ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to SND\_SYS  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_ HM\_COMP | Delete question. |
| 01C | SND\_SYS | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many stereo or sound systems ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to VIDEO\_EQ  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_SND\_SYS | Delete question. |
| 01C | VIDEO\_EQ | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **How many VCR’s, DVD players, or digital video recorders ^DODOES ^YOU\_YRCU have?**  \* Enter 0 for none  Value/skip instructions:  <0, D, R> go to S1C\_END  <1-5> go to B\_S1C.INCLHOME  <6-99> go to ERR1\_VIDEO\_EQ | Delete question. |
| 01C | INCLHOME | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in. | **^WASWERE included in the home when you moved in?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to next question on grid  If no more screeners, go to S1C\_END | Delete question. |

**Section 02 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 02 | S2\_CHK | Update skip instructions due to skipping/setting ST\_HOUS for HUTYPE=9 | Skip instructions:  If ST\_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 OR 8500.ST\_HOUS=1, go to MORERENT.  If INTNMBR=2-5 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB=100 and 8500.OPB\_STAT=1 go to S3\_INTRO.  If INTNMBR=2-5 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB=100 with 5800.OPB\_STAT=1) and 8500.SectComp23=1 AND (8500.ST\_HOUS is not 1), go to STLRENT.  All others go to OWNED. | Skip instructions:  If ST\_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 or HUTYPE=9 (from Coverage) OR 8500.ST\_HOUS=1 or 8500.HUTYPE=9, go to MORERENT.  If INTNMBR=2-5 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB=100 and 8500.OPB\_STAT=1 go to S3\_INTRO.  If INTNMBR=2-5 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB=100 with 5800.OPB\_STAT=1) and 8500.SectComp23=1 AND (8500.ST\_HOUS is not 1), go to STLRENT.  All others go to OWNED. |
| 02 | STLRENT | Update skip instructions for option 3 (buying sample unit) to go to UNITFEAT and YRBUILT before going to Section 3 | **Last time ^YOU\_YRCU reported renting these living quarters. Do you still rent?**   1. Yes 2. No 3. No – Buying the sample unit   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to RENTED  <2> go to RTASPAY  <3> go to Section 3 | **Last time ^YOU\_YRCU reported renting these living quarters. Do you still rent?**   1. Yes 2. No 3. No – Buying the sample unit   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to RENTED  <2> go to RTASPAY  <3> go to UNITFEAT |
| 02 | OWNED | * Move UNITFEAT from Section 01B to a new block of questions for owned units in Section 02. (Change skip instructions for OWNED) * Move PUBLHOUS and GOVTCOST questions from Section 1 to beginning of Section 2 after OWNED (for No, DK, and Ref responses) (change skip instructions for OWNED) | **Do you own this home?**  \* Include households with mortgages as owners.   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to Section 3  <2, D, R> go to RENTED | **Do you own this home?**  \* Include households with mortgages as owners.   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> if INTNMBR=1 OR (NEWCU=1 and 8500.UNITFEAT flag blank/not complete) go to UNITFEAT  else if INTNMBR=1 OR (NEWCU=1 and 8500.YRBUILT flag blank/not complete) go to YRBUILT  else go to Section 3  <2, D, R> go to PUBLHOUS |
| 02 | UNITFEAT | * Move UNITFEAT from Section 01B to a new block of questions for owned units in Section 02. * Replace “unit” with “home” in question wording * (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously) ) | N/A | **Does this home have any of the following?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. None 2. Swimming pool 3. Off street parking 4. Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony 5. Apartment or guest house 6. Central air conditioning 7. Window air conditioning 8. Don’t know   Skip instructions:  <0-6, 77, R> go to YRBUILT |
| 02 | YRBUILT | Move YRBUILT from Section 01B to a new block of questions for owned units in Section 02.  (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously)) | N/A | **About when was this building originally built?**  \* Do not consider later remodeling  \* Probe for best estimate  Value/skip instructions:  <1700-9999, D, R> go to Section 3 |
| 02 | PUBLHOUS | * Move PUBLHOUS and GOVTCOST questions from Section 1 to beginning of Section 2 after OWNED (for No, DK, and Ref responses) * Skip instructions to go to INCLSTOV for 1st interviews/new CUs or GOV * (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously)) | N/A | \* Ask if not apparent  **Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> if INTNMBR=1 OR (NEWCU=1 and 8500.INCLDRYR flag blank/not complete) go to INCLSTOV else go to RENTED  <2, D, R> go to GOVTCOST |
| 02 | GOVTCOST | * Move PUBLHOUS and GOVTCOST questions from Section 1 to beginning of Section 2 after OWNED (for No, DK, and Ref responses) * (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously)) | N/A | **Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1-2, D, R> if INTNMBR=1 OR (NEWCU=1 and 8500.INCLDRYR flag blank/not complete) go to INCLSTOV else go to RENTED |
| 02 | INCLSTOV | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in (1st interview/new CUs only).  (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously) ) | N/A | **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in …**  **… Cooking stove, range or oven?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to INCLFRIG |
| 02 | INCLFRIG | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in (1st interview/new CUs only).  (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously) ) | N/A | **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in …**  **… Refrigerator or home freezer?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to INCLBDSH |
| 02 | INCLBDSH | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in (1st interview/new CUs only).  (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously) ) | N/A | **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in …**  **… Built-in dishwasher?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to INCLPDSH |
| 02 | INCLPDSH | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in (1st interview/new CUs only).  (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously) ) | N/A | **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in …**  **… Portable dishwasher?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to INCLWSHR |
| 02 | INCLWSHR | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in (1st interview/new CUs only).  (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously) ) | N/A | **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in …**  **… Clothes washer?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to INCLDRYR |
| 02 | INCLDRYR | Delete section 01C. Move certain items to Section 02 to ask renters if they were included in the home when they moved in (1st interview/new CUs only).  (These moved questions should function similarly to how they are asked currently in Section 1 – only asked of 1st interviews or new CUs (or if they haven’t been asked previously) ) | N/A | **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in …**  **… Clothes washer?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to RENTED |

**Section 03A.1 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 03A.1 | PCODE | * Reword “second homes” to “other homes” * Reword “Commercial property for business or investment purposes only” to “Commercial real estate or farm land” * Reword “Residential property for business or investment purposes only” to “Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes” * Delete “other property” * Delete “unimproved” | **What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. A second home, vacation home, recreational property or timeshare 2. Commercial property for business or investment purposes only 3. Residential property for business or investment purposes only 4. Unimproved land with no buildings on it 5. Other property   Skip instructions:  <1-5> if 1 selected go to NPROP2; if 2 selected go to CK\_PCODE; if 3 selected go to NPROP6, if 4 selected go to NPROP4; if 5 selected go to NPROP5 | **What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 2. Commercial real estate or farm land 3. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 4. Land with no buildings on it   Skip instructions:  <1-4> if 1 selected go to NPROP2; if 2 selected go to CK\_PCODE; if 3 selected go to NPROP6, if 4 selected go to NPROP4 |
| 03A.1 | CK\_PCODE | Reword “Commercial property for business or investment purposes only” to “Commercial real estate or farm land” | \* No further information is collected for business properties.  Press SUPPRESS to continue  Skip instructions:  <suppress> go to S3A\_END  All other, go back to PCODE | \* No further information is collected for commercial real estate or farm land.  Press SUPPRESS to continue  Skip instructions:  <suppress> go to S3A\_END  All other, go back to PCODE |
| 03A.1 | NPROP2 | * Reword “second homes” to “other homes” * Delete “other property” (update skip instructions for NPROP2) | **How many second homes, vacation homes or recreational properties, including timeshares?**  \* Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.  Skip instructions:  <1-20> if 3 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP6; else if 4 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP4; else if 5 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP5; else go to S3A1\_END | **How many other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties including timeshares?**  \* Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.  Skip instructions:  <1-20> if 3 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP6; else if 4 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP4; else go to S3A1\_END |
| 03A.1 | NPROP6 | * Reword “Residential property for business or investment purposes only” to “Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes” * Delete “other property” (update skip instructions for NPROP6) | **How many residential properties for business or investment purposes only?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-20> if 4 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP4; else if 5 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP5; else go to S3A1\_END | **How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-20> if 4 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP4; else go to S3A1\_END |
| 03A.1 | NPROP4 | * Delete “unimproved” from “unimproved land with no buildings on it.” * Delete “other property” (update skip instructions for NPROP4) | **How many were unimproved land with no buildings on it?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-20> if 5 selected in PCODE, go to NPROP5; else go to S3A1\_END | **How many were land with no buildings on it?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-20> go to S3A1\_END |
| 03A.1 | NPROP5 | Delete “other property” | **How many other properties?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-20> IF (Section 3A1 has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry, go to CK\_NPROP5; else go to S3A1\_END | Delete question. |

**Section 03A.2 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 03A.2 | BUSPROP3 | Reword “Commercial property for business or investment purposes only” to “Commercial real estate or farm land” | **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any commercial property only for business or investment purposes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to RESBUSPR | **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any commercial real estate or farm land?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to RESBUSPR |
| 03A.2 | RESBUSPR | * Reword “Commercial property for business or investment purposes only” to “Commercial real estate or farm land” * Reword “Residential property for business or investment purposes only” to “Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes” | **^CommercialProperty**  **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any residential property only for business or investment purposes?**   1. Yes 2. No   CommercialProperty fill instructions:  If BUSPROP3=1, then fill “In the following questions, please do not include any of the commercial properties ^YOU\_YRCU ^own\_owns only for business or investment purposes.” Else fill blank.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to RES\_NUM  <2, D, R> go to SECHOME | **^CommercialProperty**  **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?**   1. Yes 2. No   CommercialProperty fill instructions:  If BUSPROP3=1, then fill “In the following questions, please do not include any commercial real estate or farm land ^YOU\_YRCU ^own\_owns.” Else fill blank.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to RES\_NUM  <2, D, R> go to SECHOME |
| 03A.2 | SECHOME | Reword “second homes” to “other homes” | **^FRINSTRUCTION**  **^PROPERTYOWNERFILL**  **^Dodoes\_sechome ^YOU\_YRCU own a second home, vacation home, or recreational property, including timeshares?**   1. Yes 2. No   FRINSTRUCTION fill instructions:  If BUSPROP=1, fill “In the following questions, please do not include any of the properties ^You\_YRCU ^own\_owns only for business or investment purposes.” Else leave blank  PROPERTYOWNERFILL fill instructions:  If OWNED=2 (from section 2), fill “Other than the property you have already mentioned”. Else leave blank.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to SEC\_NUM  <2, D, R> go to NOBUILD | **^FRINSTRUCTION**  **^PROPERTYOWNERFILL**  **^Dodoes\_sechome ^YOU\_YRCU own any other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties, including timeshares?**   1. Yes 2. No   FRINSTRUCTION fill instructions:  If BUSPROP=1, fill “In the following questions, please do not include any of the properties ^You\_YRCU ^own\_owns only for business or investment purposes.” Else leave blank  PROPERTYOWNERFILL fill instructions:  If OWNED=2 (from section 2), fill “Other than the property you have already mentioned”. Else leave blank.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to SEC\_NUM  <2, D, R> go to NOBUILD |
| 03A.2 | NOBUILD | * Delete “unimproved” from “unimproved land with no buildings on it.” * Delete “other property” (update skip instructions for NOBUILD) | **Other than property you have already mentioned, ^CU\_dodoes2 ^YOU\_YRCU own any unimproved land, that is, land without buildings on it?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to BUILDNUM  <2, D, R> go to OTHREAL | **Other than property you have already mentioned, ^CU\_dodoes2 ^YOU\_YRCU own any land without buildings on it?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to BUILDNUM  <2, D, R> go to NOLONGER |
| 03A.2 | BUILDNUM | Delete “other property” (update skip instructions for BUILDNUM) | **How many?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-20, D, R> go to OTHREAL | **How many?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-20, D, R> go to NOLONGER |
| 03A.2 | OTHREAL | Delete “other property” | **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any other real estate? Please do not include any properties owned only for business or investment purposes.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHNUM  <2, D, R> go to NOLONGER | Delete question |
| 03A.2 | OTHNUM | Delete “other property” | **How many?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-20, D, R> go to NOLONGER | Delete question |
| 03A.2 | P\_TYPE | * Reword “second homes” to “other homes” * Reword “Commercial property for business or investment purposes only” to “Commercial real estate or farm land” * Reword “Residential property for business or investment purposes only” to “Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes” * Delete “other property” * Delete “unimproved” | **What type of ^Propertywaswereit?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. A home in which ^YOU\_YRCU used to live 2. Commercial property for business or investment purposes only 3. Residential property for business or investment purposes only 4. A second home, vacation home, recreation property, or timeshare 5. Unimproved land with no buildings on it 6. Other property   Skip instructions:  <1-6> if NUMPRPTY = D, R go to S3A2\_END  If entry =1 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY1  If entry =2 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY2  If entry =3 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY6  If entry =4 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY3  If entry =5 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY4  If entry =6 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY5  Else go to S3A2\_END  <R> go to S3A2\_END | **What type of ^Propertywaswereit?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. A home in which ^YOU\_YRCU used to live 2. Commercial real estate or farm land 3. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 4. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 5. Land with no buildings on it   Skip instructions:  <1-5> if NUMPRPTY = D, R go to S3A2\_END  If entry =1 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY1  If entry =2 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY2  If entry =3 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY6  If entry =4 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY3  If entry =5 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY4  Else go to S3A2\_END  <R> go to S3A2\_END |
| 03A.2 | HWMANY2 | Reword “Commercial property for business or investment purposes only” to “Commercial real estate or farm land” | **How many commercial business or investment properties did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9, D, R> If entry =3 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY6  If entry =4 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY3  If entry =5 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY4  If entry =6 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY5  Else go to S3A2\_CHK | **How many commercial real estate or farmland properties did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9, D, R> If entry =3 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY6  If entry =4 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY3  If entry =5 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY4  If entry =6 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY5  Else go to S3A2\_CHK |
| 03A.2 | HWMANY6 | Reword “Residential property for business or investment purposes only” to “Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes” | **How many residential business or investment properties did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9, D, R> If entry =4 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY3  If entry =5 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY4  If entry =6 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY5  Else go to S3A2\_CHK | **How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9, D, R> If entry =4 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY3  If entry =5 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY4  If entry =6 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY5  Else go to S3A2\_CHK |
| 03A.2 | HWMANY3 | Reword “second homes” to “other homes” | **How many second homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9, D, R> If entry =5 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY4  If entry =6 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY5  Else go to S3A2\_CHK | **How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9, D, R> If entry =5 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY4  If entry =6 and NUMPRPTY gt 1 go to HWMANY5  Else go to S3A2\_CHK |
| 03A.2 | HWMANY5 | Delete question (delete “other property” ) | **How many other properties did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9, D, R> go to S3A2\_CHK | Delete question. |

**Section 03B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 03B | WHICH\_PROP | * Reword “Residential property for business or investment purposes only” to “Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes” * Reword “second homes” to “other homes” * Delete “other property” * Delete “unimproved” from “unimproved land with no buildings on it.” * Turn the response options into fills based on the responses to PCODE, OTHERHOM, RESBUSPR, SECHOME, NOBUILD, and P\_TYPE | **^Propfill**  \* Enter type of property   1. Sample unit 2. Former Home 3. Vacation prop, Second home, Recreational property 4. Unimproved land 5. Residential business property 6. Other property   Propfill fill instructions:  If this is the first time WHICH\_PROP is asked, fill “Now I am going to ask about your owned properties.” The second and subsequent times this screen comes up, fill “Now I’m going to ask about your next property.”  Skip instructions:  <1> go to CK\_WHICHPROP  <2-6> go to PROPDESC | **^Propfill**  \* Enter type of property   1. Sample unit 2. ^Former home 3. ^Other home, vacation home, or recreational property including timeshares 4. ^Land with no buildings on it 5. ^Home rented out or owned only for investment purposes   Propfill fill instructions:  If this is the first time WHICH\_PROP is asked, fill “Now I am going to ask about your owned properties.” The second and subsequent times this screen comes up, fill “Now I’m going to ask about your next property.”  Former home fill instructions:  If OTHERHOM=1, D, R OR if P\_TYPE=1 or R fill “2. Former home” else leave blank  Other home, vacation home,…. Fill instructions:  If PCODE=1, D, or R OR SECHOME=1, D, or R OR P\_TYPE=2, D, or R fill “3. Other home, vacation home, or recreational property including timeshares” else leave blank  Land with no buildings on it fill instructions:  If PCODE= 4, D, or R OR NOBUILD=1, D, or R OR P\_TYPE=5, D or R fill “4. Land with no buildings on it” else leave blank  Home rented out fill instructions:  If PCODE=3, D, or R OR RESBUSPR=1, D, or R OR P\_TYPE=4, D, or R fill “5. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes” else leave blank.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to CK\_WHICHPROP  <2-5> go to PROPDESC |
| 03B | PROPDESC | Update fills based on   * Reword “Residential property for business or investment purposes only” to “Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes” * Reword “second homes” to “other homes” * Delete “other property” * Update store instructions due to skipping BUILDING for mobile home trailers, single detached houses, and college dormitories | **^FILLINTRO**  **^DESCRIBE\_NON\_SAMPLEUNIT**  **^Continue\_888**  FILLINTRO fill instructions:  If asking about the sample unit OWNYB=100, fill “Now I’m going to ask some questions about your Sample Unit.” Else fill nothing.  DESCRIBE\_NON-SAMPLEUNIT fill instructions: If not the sample unit (OWNYB ne 100), fill “\* Briefly describe the ^prop\_type.” Else leave blank.  Continue\_888 fill instructions:  If asking about the sample unit OWNYB=100, fill “\* Press Enter to continue.” ELSE “\*Enter 888 to delete this property.”  Store instructions:   1. If OWNYB=400, set PROPTYPE=3 2. If OWNYB=100 and BUILDING (from Section 1B)=1 (Single family detached), 9 (Mobile home or trailer) or 10 (College dormitory) set PROPTYP=3.   Skip instructions:  <30 characters> if OWNYB=300 go to TIMESHAR  Else if OWNYB=600 go to COUNTRY  Else go to SHARED2  <888> go to next property | **^FILLINTRO**  **^DESCRIBE\_NON\_SAMPLEUNIT**  **^Continue\_888**  FILLINTRO fill instructions:  If asking about the sample unit OWNYB=100, fill “Now I’m going to ask some questions about your Sample Unit.” Else fill nothing.  DESCRIBE\_NON-SAMPLEUNIT fill instructions: If not the sample unit (OWNYB ne 100), fill “\* Briefly describe the ^prop\_type.” Else leave blank.  Continue\_888 fill instructions:  If asking about the sample unit OWNYB=100, fill “\* Press Enter to continue.” ELSE “\*Enter 888 to delete this property.”  Store instructions:   1. If OWNYB=400, set PROPTYPE=3 2. If [OWNYB=100 and BUILDING (from Section 1B)=1 (Single family detached), 9 (Mobile home or trailer) or 10 (College dormitory)] OR [if OWNYB=100 and HUTYPE (from Coverage) =9 (student quarters in college dormitory)] OR [if OWNYB=100 and UNISTRQ=2 (mobile home trailer} or 3 (one, detached)] set PROPTYP=3.   Skip instructions:  <30 characters> if OWNYB=300 go to TIMESHAR  Else if OWNYB=600 go to COUNTRY  Else go to SHARED2  <888> go to next property |
| 03B | TIMESHAR | Reword TIMESHAR by adding “length of” before “time.” | **Is this a time-sharing arrangement where ^YOU\_YRCU ^CU\_HAVEHAS2 use of the property only for a specified time each year?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SHARWKS  <2> go to SHARED2 | **Is this a time-sharing arrangement where ^YOU\_YRCU ^CU\_HAVEHAS2 use of the property only for a specified length of time each year?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SHARWKS  <2, D, R> go to SHARED2 |
| 03B | SHARWKS | Reword SHARWKS completely to clarify what we are asking.  Additionally add a soft error to SHARWKS if a number greater than 16 is entered. | **How many weeks per year can ^YOU\_YRCU use your timeshare?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-52, D, R> go to SHARED1 | **How many weeks are ^YOU\_YRCU entitled to use your timeshare each year?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-16, D, R> go to SHARED1  <17-52> go to new soft error |
| 03B | New soft error for SHARWKS | New soft error for SHARWKS | N/A | **\* THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH**  **\* PLEASE VERIFY**  Skip instructions:  <Suppress> go to SHARED1  All others, go back to SHARWKS |
| 03B | ACQUIRYR | Only ask ACQUIRMO if ACQUIRYR is current or previous year | **In what year did ^YOU\_YRCU close or settle on this property?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1900-9999, D, R> go to ACQUIRMO | **In what year did ^YOU\_YRCU close or settle on this property?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1900-9999> if entry = current or previous year, go to ACQUIRMO  Else go to ANPROPTX  <D, R> go to ANPROPTX |

**Section 03I changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 03I | COOPRG3 | Remove MGOTHER from skip instructions for co-ops | **Now I’d like to ask you about payments ^YOUR\_YRCU ^make\_makes directly to the cooperative for ^YR\_YRCUS share of its costs. Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for any of the following things –**  \* Read each item on the list  Enter all that apply, separate with commas  Enter 12 for no payments made   1. **Repayment of loans owed by cooperative?** 2. **Property taxes?** 3. **Property insurance?** 4. **Management?** 5. **Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal?** 6. **Improvements?** 7. **Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities?** 8. **Security including guards or alarm systems?** 9. **Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat?** 10. **Trash collection?** 11. Other 12. No payments made 13. Don’t know   Skip instructions:  <12, R> go to SPCLPAY1  <1-11, 77> if 11 selected go to CORGOTH  else if there is a LOANTYPE=1 for this property go to MGOTHER  else go to MGOTHERX | **Now I’d like to ask you about payments ^YOUR\_YRCU ^make\_makes directly to the cooperative for ^YR\_YRCUS share of its costs. Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for any of the following things –**  \* Read each item on the list  Enter all that apply, separate with commas  Enter 12 for no payments made   1. **Repayment of loans owed by cooperative?** 2. **Property taxes?** 3. **Property insurance?** 4. **Management?** 5. **Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care, or snow removal?** 6. **Improvements?** 7. **Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities?** 8. **Security including guards or alarm systems?** 9. **Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat?** 10. **Trash collection?** 11. Other 12. No payments made 13. Don’t know   Skip instructions:  <12, R> go to SPCLPAY1  <1-11, 77> if 11 selected go to CORGOTH  else go to MGOTHERX |

**Section 04A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 04A | TYPETEL | * Combine residential phone service and VOIP * Combine prepaid cellular with regular cellular | **What types of telephone services did the bill include?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  \* Read each item on list.   1. **Residential Service** 2. **Mobile/Cellular Service** 3. **Voice Over IP**   Skip instructions:  <1-3, D, R> go to TELTEMP | **What types of telephone services did the bill include?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  \* Read each item on list.   1. **Residential service including Voice over IP** 2. **Mobile/cellular service including prepaid**   Skip instructions:  <1-2, D, R> go to TELTEMP |
| 04A | TELTEMP | * Reword item code #1 to “Residential internet access (including broadband, DSL, and dial-up) * Delete TELTEMP item code #4 | **Which of the following telephone service items were included in the bill(s)?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  \* Read each item on list   1. None 2. **Internet access (including broadband, DSL, and dial-up)** 3. **Cable or satellite television service** 4. **Applications, games, or ringtones** 5. **Non-telephone related rentals or purchases such as a modem** 6. Misc Combined (Unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <0, 77> if only 0 or 77 only, go to TELOTH  <1> if INTNMBR=1 go to TINTNTX3, else go to TINTNTX1  <2> if INTNMBR=1 go to TCABLEX3, else go to TCABLEX1  <3> if INTNMBR=1 go to TAPPGMX3, else go to TAPPGMX1  <4> if INTNMBR-1 go to NTRTPRX3, else go to NTRTPRX1  Else if 0 is selected with another precode, go to CK\_TELTEMP  <D, R> go to TELOTH | **Which of the following telephone service items were included in the bill(s)?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  \* Read each item on list   1. None 2. **Residential internet access (including broadband, DSL, and dial-up)** 3. **Cable or satellite television service** 4. **Applications, games, or ringtones** 5. Misc Combined (Unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <0, 77> if only 0 or 77 only, go to TELOTH  <1> if INTNMBR=1 go to TINTNTX3, else go to TINTNTX1  <2> if INTNMBR=1 go to TCABLEX3, else go to TCABLEX1  <3> if INTNMBR=1 go to TAPPGMX3, else go to TAPPGMX1  Else if 0 is selected with another precode, go to CK\_TELTEMP  < R> go to TELOTH |
| 04A | TINTNTX1 | Create a fill for an FR instruction in TINTNTX1, TINTNTX2, and TINTNTX3 for when mobile phone service has been selected in TYPETEL that reminds the FR to not include cost of mobile phone data plans. | **How much of the ^REF\_MONTH charges were for internet access?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to TINTNTX2 | **How much of the ^REF\_MONTH charges were for internet access?**  [FILL: \* Do not include data plans for mobile phones]  Fill instructions:  If TYPETEL = 2, fill “\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones” else leave blank.  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to TINTNTX2 |
| 04A | TINTNTX2 | Create a fill for an FR instruction in TINTNTX1, TINTNTX2, and TINTNTX3 for when mobile phone service has been selected in TYPETEL that reminds the FR to not include cost of mobile phone data plans. | **How much of the ^TWO\_MONTH charges were for internet access?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to TINTNTX3 | **How much of the ^TWO\_MONTH charges were for internet access?**  [FILL: \* Do not include data plans for mobile phones]  Fill instructions:  If TYPETEL = 2, fill “\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones” else leave blank.  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to TINTNTX3 |
| 04A | TINTNTX3 | * Create a fill for an FR instruction in TINTNTX1, TINTNTX2, and TINTNTX3 for when mobile phone service has been selected in TYPETEL that reminds the FR to not include cost of mobile phone data plans. * Delete TELTEMP item code #4 (Update skip instructions for TINTNTX3) | **How much of the ^LAST\_MONTH charges were for internet access?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> if TELTEMP = 2 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TCABLEX3; else go to TCABLEX1  Else if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else if TELTEMP = 4 and INTNMBR = 1, go to NTRTPRX3; else go to NTRTPRX1  Else go to TELOTH  <0, D, R> if TELTEMP = 2 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TCABLEX3; else go to TCABLEX1  Else if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else if TELTEMP = 4 and INTNMBR = 1, go to NTRTPRX3; else go to NTRTPRX1  Else go to TELOTH | **How much of the ^LAST\_MONTH charges were for internet access?**  [FILL: \* Do not include data plans for mobile phones]  Fill instructions:  If TYPETEL = 2, fill “\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones” else leave blank.  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> if TELTEMP = 2 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TCABLEX3; else go to TCABLEX1  Else if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else go to TELOTH  <0, D, R> if TELTEMP = 2 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TCABLEX3; else go to TCABLEX1  Else if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else go to TELOTH |
| 04A | TCABLEX3 | Update skip instructions for TCABLEX3 due to deleting TELTEMP item code #4 | **How much of the ^LAST\_MONTH charges were for cable or satellite television service?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else if TELTEMP = 4 and INTNMBR = 1, go to NTRTPRX3; else go to NTRTPRX1  Else go to TELOTH  <0, D, R> if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else if TELTEMP = 4 and INTNMBR = 1, go to NTRTPRX3; else go to NTRTPRX1  Else go to TELOTH | **How much of the ^LAST\_MONTH charges were for cable or satellite television service?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else go to TELOTH  <0, D, R> if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else go to TELOTH |
| 04A | TAPPGMX3 | Update skip instructions for TAPPGMX3 due to deleting TELTEMP item code #4 | **How much of the ^LAST\_MONTH charges were for applications, games, or ringtones?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else if TELTEMP = 4 and INTNMBR = 1, go to NTRTPRX3; else go to NTRTPRX1  Else go to TELOTH  <0, D, R> if TELTEMP = 4 and INTNMBR = 1, go to NTRTPRX3; else go to NTRTPRX1  Else go to TELOTH | **How much of the ^LAST\_MONTH charges were for applications, games, or ringtones?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> if TELTEMP = 3 and INTNMBR = 1, go to TAPPGMX3; else go to TAPPGMX1  Else go to TELOTH  <0, D, R> go to TELOTH |
| 04A | NTRTPRX1 | Delete TELTEMP item code #4  (Delete NTRTPRX1) | **How much of the ^REF\_MONTH charges were for non-telephone related rentals or purchases?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999, 0, D, R> go to NTRTPRX2 | Delete question. |
| 04A | NTRTPRX2 | Delete TELTEMP item code #4  (Delete NTRTPRX2) | **How much of the ^TWO\_MONTH charges were for non-telephone related rentals or purchases?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> go to NTRTPRX3 | Delete question. |
| 04A | NTRTPRX3 | Delete TELTEMP item code #4  (Delete NTRTPRX3) | **How much of the ^LAST \_MONTH charges were for non-telephone related rentals or purchases?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> go to TELOTH | Delete question. |

**Section 04B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 04B | FONCARD | Update skip instructions due to   * Deleting pre-paid cellular questions (due to collapsing prepaid cellular with regular cellular service) * Deleting pay phone questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any pre-paid long distance telephone cards/minutes, not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FONCARDX  <2, D, R> go to PRPYCELL | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any pre-paid long distance telephone cards/minutes, not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FONCARDX  <2, D, R> go to S4B\_END |
| 04B | FONCRDCX | Update skip instructions due to   * Deleting pre-paid cellular questions (due to collapsing prepaid cellular with regular cellular service) * Deleting pay phone questions | **How much of the total was paid this month?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to PRPYCELL | **How much of the total was paid this month?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to S4B\_END |
| 04B | PRPYCELL | Delete prepaid cellular questions (due to collapsing prepaid cellular with regular cellular service) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have you had any expenses for prepaid cellular minutes, not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to PRPYCLX  <2, D, R> go to PYPHONE | Delete question. |
| 04B | PRPYCLX | Delete prepaid cellular questions (due to collapsing prepaid cellular with regular cellular service) | **What was the total amount paid?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999, D, R> go to PRPYCCX | Delete question. |
| 04B | PRPYCCX | Delete prepaid cellular questions (due to collapsing prepaid cellular with regular cellular service) | **How much of the total was paid this month?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to PYPHONE | Delete question. |
| 04B | PYPHONE | Delete pay phone questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for public pay phone services not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to PYPHONEX  <2, D, R> go to S4B\_END | Delete question. |
| 04B | PYPHONEX | Delete pay phone questions | **What was the total amount spent?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to PYPHONCX | Delete question |
| 04B | PYPHONCX | Delete pay phone questions | **How much of the total amount was spent this month?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to S4B\_END | Delete question |

**Section 04D changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 04D | UTC\_ITEM | * Combine water and sewerage maintenance into a single item code * Reword ‘trash/garbage collection’ to ‘garbage and recycling collection’ | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.**  \* Read each item on list:   1. **Electricity** 2. **Natural or utility gas** 3. **Fuel oil** 4. **Bottled or tank gas** 5. **Other fuels including wood** 6. **Piped-in water** 7. **Sewerage maintenance** 8. **Trash/garbage collection** 9. **Water softening service** 10. **Septic tank cleaning**   Skip instructions:  <1-10> go to WHATPROP | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.**  \* Read each item on list:   1. **Electricity** 2. **Natural or utility gas** 3. **Fuel oil** 4. **Bottled or tank gas** 5. **Other fuels including wood** 6. **Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance** 7. **Garbage and recycling collection** 8. **Water softening service** 9. **Septic tank cleaning**   Skip instructions:  <1-9> go to WHATPROP |
| 04D | UTILCMB | * Combine water and sewerage maintenance into a single item code * Reword ‘trash/garbage collection’ to ‘garbage and recycling collection’ | **What other utilities, fuels, or services was ^Utillbusn\_desc combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water 7. Sewerage maintenance 8. Trash/garbage collection 9. Water softening service 10. Septic tank cleaning 11. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-10, 77> go to MOREBILL | **What other utilities, fuels, or services was ^Utillbusn\_desc combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage or recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 10. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Store instructions:   1. For each item selected in UTILCMB, store the appropriate item code in UTIL1 through UTIL11. (The first entry in UTILCMB should be recoded and stored in UTIL1, the 2nd entry in UTIL2, etc.)   Recode as follows:  If UTILCMB = 1, store 100  If UTILCMB = 2, store 110  If UTILCMB = 3, store 130  If UTILCMB = 4 store 150  If UTILCMB = 5 store 180  If UTILCMB = 6 store *tbd*  If UTILCMB = 7 store 210  If UTILCMB = 8 store 270  If UTILCMB = 9 store 280  If UTILCMB = 77 store 900  Skip instructions:  <1-10, 77> go to MOREBILL |

**Section 05 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 05  **UPDATED** | CRB\_ITEM  **UPDATED 4/2/12** | * Create a fill in CRB\_ITEM for the words ‘property you own or rent’ based on whether the CU has reported renting or owning the sample unit and renting or owning any other property. * Change “dwellings” to “homes” in item code 1 * Change “new wing” to “new rooms” in item code 2 * **UPDATED:** Combine “inside painting and papering” and “outside painting” into a single item code in the Section 5 job type list. * **UPDATED:** Combine the flooring and carpeting item codes into a single item code | **SCREEN 1**  **First, let’s talk about the construction or alteration of property you own or rent. ^Renters**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  **\*** Read each item on list   1. **Dwellings under construction including a vacation home or second home?** 2. **Building an addition to the house or a new structure, such as a porch, garage, or new wing?** 3. **Finishing a basement or an attic or enclosing a porch?** 4. **Remodeling one or more rooms in the house?** 5. **Landscaping the ground or planting new shrubs or trees?** 6. **Building outdoor patios, walks, fences, or other enclosures, driveways, or permanent swimming pools, or hot tubs?**   **SCREEN 2**  **Now, let’s talk about maintenance and repairs for property you own or rent. ^Renters2**  **\*** Read each item on list   1. **Repairing outdoor patios, walks, fences, driveways, or permanent swimming pools?** 2. **Inside painting or papering?** 3. **Outside painting?** 4. **Plastering or paneling?** 5. **Plumbing or water heating installations or repairs?** 6. **Electrical work?** 7. **Heating or air conditioning jobs?** 8. **Flooring repair or replacement, including wood, vinyl, and tile?** 9. **Wall-to-wall carpet – original installation?** 10. **Wall-to-wall carpet - replacement?** 11. **Insulation?** 12. **Roofing, gutters or downspouts?** 13. **Siding?** 14. **Installation, repair, or replacement of window panes, screens, storm doors, awnings, and the like?** 15. **Masonry, brick or stucco work?** 16. **Other improvements or repairs?**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property that you do not own or rent, paid for by ^YOU\_ANYMEM?**  \* If Yes –  **Which type of job were those expenses for?**  **[display answer list options 1-22]**  Skip instructions:  <1-22> go to CRMPROPI  <95> go to next row  <99> go to ADVMATER | **SCREEN 1**  **First, let’s talk about the construction or alteration of property [NEW FILL: you own/you rent/you own or rent]. ^Renters**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  **\*** Read each item on list   1. **Homes under construction including a vacation home or second home?** 2. **Building an addition to the house or a new structure, such as a porch, garage, or new rooms?** 3. **Finishing a basement or an attic or enclosing a porch?** 4. **Remodeling one or more rooms in the house?** 5. **Landscaping the ground or planting new shrubs or trees?** 6. **Building outdoor patios, walks, fences, or other enclosures, driveways, or permanent swimming pools, or hot tubs?**   **SCREEN 2**  **Now, let’s talk about maintenance and repairs for property NEW FILL: you own/you rent/you own or rent]. ^Renters2**  **\*** Read each item on list   1. **Repairing outdoor patios, walks, fences, driveways, or permanent swimming pools?** 2. **Painting, either interior or exterior, or wallpapering?** 3. **Plastering or paneling?** 4. **Plumbing or water heating installations or repairs?** 5. **Electrical work?** 6. **Heating or air conditioning jobs?** 7. **Flooring installation, repair, or replacement including carpeting, wood, vinyl, and tile?** 8. **Insulation?** 9. **Roofing, gutters or downspouts?** 10. **Siding?** 11. **Installation, repair, or replacement of window panes, screens, storm doors, awnings, and the like?** 12. **Masonry, brick or stucco work?** 13. **Other improvements or repairs?**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property that you do not NEW FILL2: own/rent/own or rent], paid for by ^YOU\_ANYMEM?**  \* If Yes –  **Which type of job were those expenses for?**  **[display answer list options 1-19]**  NEW FILL & NEW FILL2 instructions:  If CU rents the sample unit and does NOT own the sample unit nor any other property in section 03, fill “you rent” in screens 1 and 2 and fill “rent” in screen 3.  If CU owns the sample unit or any other property in section 03 and does NOT rent the sample unit nor any other property in section 02B, FILL “you own” in screens 1 and 2 and fill “own” in screen 3.  If CU both owns and rents (rents sample unit and owns property in section 3 or owns sample unit and rents other property in section 02B), fill “you own or rent) in screens 1 and 2 and fill “own or rent” in screen 3.  Skip instructions:  <1-19> go to CRMPROPI  <95> go to next row  <99> go to ADVMATER |
| 05 | WRKDESC | Delete TOTJBCST  (update WRKDESC skip instructions) | **What work was done?**  \* The description should be adequate to classify “alteration”, “repair”, etc., and to identify in next interview.  Value/skip instructions:  <90 characters> if ITEM = 1, 3, 5, 9, 15, or 16 to go TOTJBCST  If ITEM = 2, 4, 6, 8 go to TEMPCODE  If ITEM = 7, 10-14, 17-22 go to CRMTYPE | **What work was done?**  \* The description should be adequate to classify “alteration”, “repair”, etc., and to identify in next interview.  Value/skip instructions:  <90 characters> if ITEM = 1, 3, 5 to go S5BCMB\_S  If ITEM = 2, 4, 6, 8 go to TEMPCODE  If ITEM = 9-19 go to CRMTYPE |
| 05 | CRMTYPE | Delete TOTJBCST  (update CRMTYPE skip instructions) | \* Enter the appropriate job classification code.   1. Alteration 2. Replacement 3. Maintenance and repair   Skip instructions:  <2> if ITEM = 10, 13, 17, or 19 go to TOTJBCST  Else go to TEMPCODE  <3> if ITEM = 10, 12-15, 19, 21, or 22 go to TOTJBCST  Else go to TEMPCODE  <4> if ITEM = 11-15, 19, 21, or 22 go to TOTJBCST  Else go to TEMPCODE  <D, R> go to TEMPCODE | \* Enter the appropriate job classification code.   1. Alteration 2. Replacement 3. Maintenance and repair   Skip instructions:  <2> if ITEM = 9, 12, 14, or 16 go to S5BCMB\_S  Else go to TEMPCODE  <3> if ITEM = 9, 11-12, 16, 18, or 19 go to S5BCMB\_S  Else if ITEM=13 go to ??? (ask MCD)  Else go to TEMPCODE  <4> if ITEM = 10-11, 16, 18, or 19 go to S5BCMB\_S  Else if ITEM=13 go to ??? (ask MCD)  Else go to TEMPCODE  <D, R> go to TEMPCODE |
| 05 | TEMPCODE | Delete TOTJBCST  (update TEMPCODE skip instructions) | \* Enter the appropriate detailed job code  Skip instructions:  <1-10, D, R> go to TOTJBCST | \* Enter the appropriate detailed job code  Skip instructions:  <1-10, D, R> go to S5BCMB\_S |
| 05 | TOTJBCST | Delete TOTJBCST | **What was the total cost of the job?**  **Include all costs paid for by ^YOU\_ANYMEM or by someone outside your household, such as insurance companies, and so forth, regardless of when you made the payment(s) or incurred the cost.**  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to S5BCMB\_S | Delete question. |
| 05 | S5B\_COMB | * Change “dwellings” to “homes” in item code 1 * Combine “inside painting and papering” and “outside painting” into a single item code in the Section 5 job type list. * Combine the flooring and carpeting item codes into a single item code * Update store instructions | **What other work was included in this job?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Dwelling under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Inside paint or paper 9. Outside painting 10. Plaster or paneling 11. Plumbing 12. Electrical work 13. Heat or air conditioning 14. Floor repair/replace 15. Orig. wall-to-wall carpet 16. Replacement wall-to-wall carpet 17. Insulation 18. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 19. Siding 20. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc. 21. Masonry, brick or stucco 22. Other improvements or repairs 23. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-22, 77> go to CONTRACT | **What other work was included in this job?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plaster or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc. 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 20. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-19, 77> go to CONTRACT |
| 05 | CONTRACT | Remove the words “all the work” wording | **Did you do all the work for this job yourself or did you pay someone else to do all or part of the work?**   1. Self only 2. Paid or contracted with someone else 3. Both   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to CRMMATER  <2, 3> if INTNMBR = 1 go to CNTRCTX1  Else go to CNTRCTX3 | **Did you do this job yourself or did you pay someone else to do all or part of the work?**   1. Self only 2. Paid or contracted with someone else 3. Both   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to CRMMATER  <2, 3> if INTNMBR = 1 go to CNTRCTX1  Else go to CNTRCTX3 |
| 05 | APP\_SCR | * Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A * Delete ‘trash compactors’ – now collect them under ‘other major home appliances and equipment’ * Add item code for “Lamps, lighting fixtures, and ceiling fans”: | **Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?**  \* Enter up to six, separate with commas   1. Cooking stove, range, or oven 2. Microwave oven 3. Refrigerator or Home Freezer 4. Built-in dishwashers 5. Portable dishwasher 6. Garbage disposal 7. Clothes washer 8. Clothes dryer 9. Range hood 10. Smoke alarms and detectors 11. Trash compactor 12. Window air conditioner 13. Portable cooling and heating equipment 14. Other major home appliances and equip.   Skip instructions:  <1-14> go to APPL\_X1  <D> go to CRMMATER | **Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?**  \* Enter up to six, separate with commas   1. Cooking stove, range, or oven 2. Microwave oven 3. Refrigerator or home freezer 4. Built-in dishwashers 5. Portable dishwasher 6. Garbage disposal 7. Clothes washer or dryer 8. Range hood 9. Smoke alarms and detectors 10. Window air conditioner 11. Portable cooling and heating equipment 12. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 13. Other major home appliances and equipment   Skip instructions:  <1-13> go to APPL\_X1  <D, R> go to CRMMATER |
| 05 | APPL\_X1 | Update fill instructions:   * Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A * Delete ‘trash compactors’ – now collect them under ‘other major home appliances and equipment’ * Add item code for “Lamps, lighting fixtures, and ceiling fans”: | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill1?**  Appl\_x\_fill1 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill "clothes dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill "range hoods"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill "smoke alarms and detectors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill "trash compactors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill "window air conditioners"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill "portable cooling and heating equipment"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 14, fill "other major home appliances and equipment"  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a second selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X2 else go to CRMMATER | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill1?**  Appl\_x\_fill1 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer or dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill " range hoods "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill " smoke alarms and detectors "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill " window air conditioners "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill " portable cooling and heating equipment "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill " lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill " other major home appliances and equipment "  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a second selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X2 else go to CRMMATER |
| 05 | APPL\_X2 | Update fill instructions:   * Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A * Delete ‘trash compactors’ – now collect them under ‘other major home appliances and equipment’ * Add item code for “Lamps, lighting fixtures, and ceiling fans”: | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill2?**  Appl\_x\_fill2 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill "clothes dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill "range hoods"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill "smoke alarms and detectors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill "trash compactors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill "window air conditioners"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill "portable cooling and heating equipment"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 14, fill "other major home appliances and equipment"  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a third selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X3 else go to CRMMATER | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill2?**  Appl\_x\_fill2 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer or dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill " range hoods "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill " smoke alarms and detectors "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill " window air conditioners "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill " portable cooling and heating equipment "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill " lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill " other major home appliances and equipment "  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a third selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X3 else go to CRMMATER |
| 05 | APPL\_X3 | Update fill instructions:   * Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A * Delete ‘trash compactors’ – now collect them under ‘other major home appliances and equipment’ * Add item code for “Lamps, lighting fixtures, and ceiling fans”: | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill3?**  Appl\_x\_fill3 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill "clothes dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill "range hoods"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill "smoke alarms and detectors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill "trash compactors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill "window air conditioners"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill "portable cooling and heating equipment"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 14, fill "other major home appliances and equipment"  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a fourth selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X4 else go to CRMMATER | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill3?**  Appl\_x\_fill3 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer or dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill " range hoods "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill " smoke alarms and detectors "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill " window air conditioners "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill " portable cooling and heating equipment "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill " lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill " other major home appliances and equipment "  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a fourth selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X4 else go to CRMMATER |
| 05 | APPL\_X4 | Update fill instructions:   * Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A * Delete ‘trash compactors’ – now collect them under ‘other major home appliances and equipment’ * Add item code for “Lamps, lighting fixtures, and ceiling fans”: | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill4?**  Appl\_x\_fill4 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill "clothes dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill "range hoods"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill "smoke alarms and detectors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill "trash compactors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill "window air conditioners"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill "portable cooling and heating equipment"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 14, fill "other major home appliances and equipment"  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a fifth selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X5 else go to CRMMATER | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill4?**  Appl\_x\_fill4 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer or dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill " range hoods "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill " smoke alarms and detectors "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill " window air conditioners "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill " portable cooling and heating equipment "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill " lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill " other major home appliances and equipment "  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a fifth selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X5 else go to CRMMATER |
| 05 | APPL\_X5 | Update fill instructions:   * Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A * Delete ‘trash compactors’ – now collect them under ‘other major home appliances and equipment’ * Add item code for “Lamps, lighting fixtures, and ceiling fans”: | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill5?**  Appl\_x\_fill5 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill "clothes dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill "range hoods"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill "smoke alarms and detectors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill "trash compactors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill "window air conditioners"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill "portable cooling and heating equipment"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 14, fill "other major home appliances and equipment"  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a sixth selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X6 else go to CRMMATER | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill5?**  Appl\_x\_fill5 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer or dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill " range hoods "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill " smoke alarms and detectors "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill " window air conditioners "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill " portable cooling and heating equipment "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill " lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill " other major home appliances and equipment "  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> if there is a sixth selection in APP\_SCR, go to APPL\_X6 else go to CRMMATER |
| 05 | APPL\_X6 | Update fill instructions:   * Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A * Delete ‘trash compactors’ – now collect them under ‘other major home appliances and equipment’ * Add item code for “Lamps, lighting fixtures, and ceiling fans”: | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill6?**  Appl\_x\_fill6 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill "clothes dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill "range hoods"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill "smoke alarms and detectors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill "trash compactors"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill "window air conditioners"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill "portable cooling and heating equipment"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 14, fill "other major home appliances and equipment"  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to CRMMATER | **What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill6?**  Appl\_x\_fill6 fill instructions:  If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "Cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "microwave ovens"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "portable dishwashers"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "garbage disposals"  if APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "clothes washer or dryer"  If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill " range hoods "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill " smoke alarms and detectors "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill " window air conditioners "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill " portable cooling and heating equipment "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill " lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans "  If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill " other major home appliances and equipment "  Skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to CRMMATER |
| 05 | JOBCODE | * Change “dwellings” to “homes” in item code 1 * Combine “inside painting and papering” and “outside painting” into a single item code in the Section 5 job type list. * Combine the flooring and carpeting item codes into a single item code | \* Select a job type below   1. Dwelling under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Inside paint or paper 9. Outside painting 10. Plaster or paneling 11. Plumbing 12. Electrical work 13. Heat or air conditioning 14. Floor repair/replace 15. Orig. wall-to-wall carpet 16. Replacement wall-to-wall carpet 17. Insulation 18. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 19. Siding 20. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc. 21. Masonry, brick or stucco 22. Other improvements or repairs 23. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-22, D, R> go to ADVMATX | \* Select a job type below   1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plaster or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc. 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 20. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-19, 77> go to ADVMATX |
| 05 | S5A\_COMB | * Change “dwellings” to “homes” in item code 1 * Combine “inside painting and papering” and “outside painting” into a single item code in the Section 5 job type list. * Combine the flooring and carpeting item codes into a single item code | **What other work will be included in this job?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Dwelling under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Inside paint or paper 9. Outside painting 10. Plaster or paneling 11. Plumbing 12. Electrical work 13. Heat or air conditioning 14. Floor repair/replace 15. Orig. wall-to-wall carpet 16. Replacement wall-to-wall carpet 17. Insulation 18. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 19. Siding 20. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc. 21. Masonry, brick or stucco 22. Other improvements or repairs 23. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-22, D, R> go to MATNSPEC | **What other work will be included in this job?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plaster or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc. 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 20. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-19, 77> go to MATNSPEC |

**Section 06A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 06A | APA\_ITEM | Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any of the following items for your household or for someone outside of your household?**  **\***Read each item on list   1. **Microwave oven** 2. **Cooking stove, range, or oven** 3. **Range hood** 4. **Refrigerator or home freezer** 5. **Built-in dishwasher** 6. **Portable dishwasher** 7. **Garbage disposal** 8. **Clothes washer** 9. **Clothes dryer**   Skip instructions:  <1-9> go to DESCRIPTION | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any of the following items for your household or for someone outside of your household?**  **\***Read each item on list   1. **Microwave oven** 2. **Cooking stove, range, or oven** 3. **Range hood** 4. **Refrigerator or home freezer** 5. **Built-in dishwasher** 6. **Portable dishwasher** 7. **Garbage disposal** 8. **Clothes washer or dryer**   Skip instructions:  <1-8> go to DESCRIPTION |
| 06A | MAJTYPE | Remove rented option for items that cannot be rented | **What did you purchase or rent?**  \* Enter brief description of the item  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to GFTC\_MAJ | **What did you purchase [fill: or rent]?**  \* Enter brief description of the item  Fill instructions:  If ITEM= 1-2, 4-6, or 8 fill “or rent” else leave blank  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to GFTC\_MAJ |
| 06A | GFTC\_MAJ | Remove rented option for items that cannot be rented | **Was this item –**   1. **Purchased for someone inside the household?** 2. **Rented?** 3. **Purchased for someone outside your household?**   Skip instructions:  <1, 3, D, R> go to MAJ\_MO  <2> go to MAJ\_AMOUNT | **Was this item –**   1. **Purchased for someone inside the household?** 2. **[FILL: Rented?/blank]** 3. **Purchased for someone outside your household?**   Fill instructions:  If ITEM= 1-2, 4-6, or 8 fill “2. Rented?” else leave blank/do not show  Skip instructions:  <1, 3, D, R> go to MAJ\_MO  <2> go to MAJ\_AMOUNT |
| 06A | MAJCMB | Combine the clothes washer and dryer item codes in the appliance list in Section 5 and in Section 6A | **What other appliances is the ^MAJCMB combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range, or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer 9. Clothes dryer 10. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   MAJCMB fill instructions:  IF ITEM = 1, fill "microwave oven"  If ITEM = 2, fill "cooking stove, range or oven"  If ITEM = 3, fill "range hood"  If ITEM = 4, fill "refrigerator or home freezer"  If ITEM = 5 fill "built-in dishwasher"  If ITEM = 6, fill "portable dishwasher"  If ITEM = 7, fill "garbage disposal"  If ITEM = 8, fill "clothes washer"  If ITEM = 9, fill "clothes dryer"  Skip instructions:  <1-9, 77> go to MORE | **What other appliances is the ^MAJCMB combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range, or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 9. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   MAJCMB fill instructions:  IF ITEM = 1, fill "microwave oven"  If ITEM = 2, fill "cooking stove, range or oven"  If ITEM = 3, fill "range hood"  If ITEM = 4, fill "refrigerator or home freezer"  If ITEM = 5 fill "built-in dishwasher"  If ITEM = 6, fill "portable dishwasher"  If ITEM = 7, fill "garbage disposal"  If ITEM = 8, fill "clothes washer or dryer"  Skip instructions:  <1-8, 77> go to MORE |
| 06A | MAJOTHER | * Update fill instructions due to combining ‘clothes washer’ and ‘clothes dryer’ * Remove rented option for items that cannot be rented | **Did you purchase or rent any other ^MAJOTHER?**   1. Yes 2. No   MAJOTHER fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "microwave ovens"  If ITEM = 2, fill "cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If ITEM = 3, fill "range hoods"  If ITEM = 4, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If ITEM = 5, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If ITEM = 6, fill "portable dishwashers"  If ITEM = 7, fill "garbage disposals"  If ITEM = 8, fill "clothes washers"  If ITEM = 9, fill "clothes dryers"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to ITEM, next row of grid | **Did you purchase [fill: or rent] any other ^MAJOTHER?**   1. Yes 2. No   MAJOTHER fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "microwave ovens"  If ITEM = 2, fill "cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  If ITEM = 3, fill "range hoods"  If ITEM = 4, fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  If ITEM = 5, fill "built-in dishwashers"  If ITEM = 6, fill "portable dishwashers"  If ITEM = 7, fill "garbage disposals"  If ITEM = 8, fill "clothes washers or dryers"  New fill instructions:  If ITEM= 1-2, 4-6, or 8 fill “or rent” else leave blank  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to ITEM, next row of grid |

**Section 06B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 06B | APB\_ITEM | * Reword the office machinery item code to ‘GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines’ * Move video games to section 17 and split into two item codes in section 17 (one for rentals, one for purchases). * Combine item codes for radios, tape players/recorders, and sound components/systems into one item code * Collect ‘telephone answering machines’ under ‘telephones or accessories’ (delete ‘telephone answering machines’ * Collect ‘smoke detectors’ under ‘other household appliances’ * Reword ‘hunting and fishing equipment’ to say ‘including all guns’ * Reword ‘digital book readers’ to digital book readers or tablets’ * Delete ‘Personal digital assistants or PDAs’ * Update audio/video equipment to include installed in vehicles | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any of the following items?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Small electrical kitchen appliances** 2. **Electrical personal care appliances** 3. **Smoke detectors** 4. **Electric floor cleaning equipment** 5. **Other household appliances** 6. **Sewing machines**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Office machines including fax machines and calculators** 2. **Personal digital assistants or PDAs** 3. **Digital book readers** 4. **Computers, computer systems, or related hardware** 5. **Computer software including computer games, for non-business use** 6. **Computer accessories** 7. **Portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes** 8. **Video game hardware or accessories** 9. **Video games** 10. **Telephones or accessories** 11. **Telephone answering machines**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Photographic equipment** 2. **Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories** 3. **Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment** 4. **Power tools** 5. **Non-power tools** 6. **Window air conditioners** 7. **Portable cooling or heating equipment**   **SCREEN 4**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Televisions, all types** 2. **DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras** 3. **Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories** 4. **Handheld personal music players** 5. **Radios, all types** 6. **Tape recorders or players** 7. **Sound components, component systems, or disc sound systems** 8. **Other sound or video equipment, including accessories**   **SCREEN 5**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)** 2. **Health and exercise equipment** 3. **Camping equipment** 4. **Hunting and fishing equipment**   **SCREEN 6**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Winter sports equipment** 2. **Water sports equipment** 3. **Outboard motors** 4. **Bicycles** 5. **Tricycles or battery powered riders** 6. **Playground equipment** 7. **Other sports or recreation equipment**   For Screen 1, display Answer List Options 1-6, 95, 888  For Screen 2, display Answer List Options 7-17, 95, 888  For Screen 3, display Answer List Options 18-24, 95, 888  For Screen 4, display Answer List Options 25-32, 95, 888  For Screen 5, display Answer List Options 33-36, 95, 888  For Screen 6, display Answer List Options 37-43, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-43> go to DESCRIPTION | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any of the following items?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Small electrical kitchen appliances** 2. **Electrical personal care appliances** 3. **Electric floor cleaning equipment** 4. **Other household appliances** 5. **Sewing machines**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines** 2. **Digital book readers or tablets** 3. **Computers, computer systems, or related hardware** 4. **Computer software including computer games, for non-business use** 5. **Computer accessories** 6. **Portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes** 7. **Video game hardware or accessories** 8. **Telephones or accessories**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Photographic equipment** 2. **Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories** 3. **Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment** 4. **Power tools** 5. **Non-power tools** 6. **Window air conditioners** 7. **Portable cooling or heating equipment**   **SCREEN 4**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles** 2. **DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras** 3. **Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories** 4. **Handheld personal music players** 5. **Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles** 6. **Other sound or video equipment, including accessories**   **SCREEN 5**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)** 2. **Health and exercise equipment** 3. **Camping equipment** 4. **Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns**   **SCREEN 6**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Winter sports equipment** 2. **Water sports equipment** 3. **Outboard motors** 4. **Bicycles** 5. **Tricycles or battery powered riders** 6. **Playground equipment** 7. **Other sports or recreation equipment**   For Screen 1, display Answer List Options 1-*tbd*, 95, 888  For Screen 2, display Answer List Options *tbd*- *tbd*, 95, 888  For Screen 3, display Answer List Options *tbd* - *tbd*, 95, 888  For Screen 4, display Answer List Options *tbd* - *tbd*, 95, 888  For Screen 5, display Answer List Options *tbd* - *tbd*, 95, 888  For Screen 6, display Answer List Options *tbd* - *tbd*, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-37> go to DESCRIPTION |
| 06B | MINTYPE | * Update fill due to renumbered items. * Remove rented option for items that cannot be rented (smoke detectors, other household appliances, computer accessories, portable memory, outboard motors) | **What did you purchase or rent?**  \* Enter a brief description of item  ^REPORT\_ITEMS  REPORT\_ITEMS fill instructions:  If ITEM=10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, or 18 then fill “Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 13, Portable memory.”  Value/Skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to GFTCMIN | **What did you purchase [fill: or rent]?**  \* Enter a brief description of item  ^REPORT\_ITEMS  REPORT\_ITEMS fill instructions:  If ITEM=8, 9, 10, 12, 13, or 14 then fill “Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 12, Portable memory.”  New fill instructions:  If ITEM= 1-3, 5-9, 12-32, or 34-37 fill “or rent” else leave blank  Value/Skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to GFTCMIN |
| 06B | GFTCMIN | Remove rented option for items that cannot be rented (smoke detectors, other household appliances, computer accessories, portable memory, outboard motors) | **Was this item –**   1. **Purchased for someone inside the household?** 2. **Rented?** 3. **Purchased for someone outside your household?**   Skip instructions:  <1, 3, D, R> go to MIN\_MO  <2> go to MINAMOUNT | **Was this item –**   1. **Purchased for someone inside the household?** 2. **[FILL: Rented?/blank]** 3. **Purchased for someone outside your household?**   Fill instructions:  If ITEM= 1-3, 5-9, 12-32, or 34-37 fill “2. Rented?” else leave blank/do not show  Skip instructions:  <1, 3, D, R> go to MIN\_MO  <2> go to MINAMOUNT |
| 06B | MINCMB | * Reword the office machinery item code to ‘GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines’ * Move video games to section 17 and split into two item codes in section 17 (one for rentals, one for purchases). * Combine item codes for radios, tape players/recorders, and sound components/systems into one item code * Collect ‘telephone answering machines’ under ‘telephones or accessories’ (delete ‘telephone answering machines’ * Collect ‘smoke detectors’ under ‘other household appliances’ * Update skip instructions for INSTLSCR | **What other item is the ^MINCMB combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Small electrical kitchen appliances 2. Electrical personal care appliances 3. Smoke detectors 4. Electric floor cleaning equipment 5. Other household appliances 6. Sewing machines 7. Office machines including fax machines and calculators 8. Personal digital assistants or PDAs 9. Digital book readers 10. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware 11. Computer software including computer games, for non-business use 12. Computer accessories 13. Portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes 14. Video game hardware or accessories 15. Video games 16. Telephones or accessories 17. Telephone answering machines 18. Photographic equipment 19. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 20. Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment 21. Power tools 22. Non-power tools 23. Window air conditioners 24. Portable cooling or heating equipment 25. Televisions, all types 26. DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 27. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 28. Handheld personal music players 29. Radios, all types 30. Tape recorders or players 31. Sound components, component systems, or disc sound systems 32. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories 33. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 34. Health and exercise equipment 35. Camping equipment 36. Hunting and fishing equipment 37. Winter sports equipment 38. Water sports equipment 39. Outboard motors 40. Bicycles 41. Tricycles or battery powered riders 42. Playground equipment 43. Other sports or recreation equipment   Skip instructions:  <1-43, 77> if ITEM=10, 25, 27, 31, or 32 go to INSTLSCR else go to S6BOTHER | **What other item is the ^MINCMB combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Small electrical kitchen appliances 2. Electrical personal care appliances 3. Electric floor cleaning equipment 4. Other household appliances 5. Sewing machines 6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines 7. Digital book readers 8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware 9. Computer software including computer games, for non-business use 10. Computer accessories 11. Portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes 12. Video game hardware or accessories 13. Telephones or accessories 14. Photographic equipment 15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 16. Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment 17. Power tools 18. Non-power tools 19. Window air conditioners 20. Portable cooling or heating equipment 21. Televisions, all types 22. DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment   Skip instructions:  <1-37, 77> if ITEM=8, 21, 23, 25, 26 go to INSTLSCR else go to S6BOTHER |
| 06B | S6BOTHER | * Reword the office machinery item code to ‘GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines’ * Move video games to section 17 and split into two item codes in section 17 (one for rentals, one for purchases). * Combine item codes for radios, tape players/recorders, and sound components/systems into one item code * Collect ‘telephone answering machines’ under ‘telephones or accessories’ (delete ‘telephone answering machines’ * Collect ‘smoke detectors’ under ‘other household appliances’ * Remove rented option for items that cannot be rented (smoke detectors, other household appliances, computer accessories, portable memory, outboard motors) | **Did you purchase or rent any other ^FillS6B\_DESC?**   1. Yes 2. No   FillS6B\_DESC fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "small electrical kitchen appliances".  If ITEM = 2, fill "electric personal appliances".  If ITEM = 3, fill "smoke detectors".  If ITEM = 4, fill "electric floor cleaning equipment".  If ITEM = 5, fill "other household appliances".  If ITEM = 6, fill "sewing machines".  If ITEM = 7, fill "other office machines including fax machines and calculators".  If ITEM = 8, fill "PDAs".  If ITEM = 9, fill “digital book readers”  If ITEM = 10, fill "computers, computer systems or related hardware".  If ITEM = 11, fill "computer software ".  If ITEM = 12, fill “computer accessories”  If ITEM = 13, fill "portable memory, such as flash drives, memory card, and recordable discs and tapes"  If ITEM = 14, fill “video game hardware or accessories”  If ITEM = 15, fill “video games”  If ITEM = 16, fill " telephones or accessories ".  If ITEM = 17, fill "telephone answering machines".  If ITEM = 18, fill “photographic equipment ".  If ITEM = 19, fill " Musical instruments, supplies, and accessories ".  If ITEM = 20, fill "lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment".  If ITEM = 21, fill "power tools".  If ITEM = 22, fill "non-power tools".  If ITEM = 23, fill "window air conditioners".  If ITEM = 24, fill "portable cooling or heating equipment".  If ITEM = 25, fill "Televisions, all types"  If ITEM = 26, fill " DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras "  If ITEM = 27, fill " Satellite dishes, receivers, or accessories "  If ITEM = 28, fill "Handheld personal music players"  If ITEM = 29, fill "radios"  If ITEM = 30, fill "tape recorders or players"  If ITEM = 31, fill "sound components, component systems, or compact disc sound systems"  If ITEM = 32, fill " sound or video equipment, including accessories"  If ITEM = 33, fill "general sports equipment"  If ITEM = 34, fill "health and exercise equipment"  If ITEM = 35, fill "camping equipment"  If ITEM = 36, fill "hunting and fishing equipment"  If ITEM = 37, fill "Winter sports equipment"  If ITEM = 38, fill "Water sports equipment"  If ITEM = 39, fill "Outboard motors"  If ITEM = 40, fill "Bicycles"  If ITEM = 41, fill "Tricycles/battery powered riders"  If ITEM = 42, fill "Playground equipment"  If ITEM = 43, fill "sport/recreation equip"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to \_APB\_ITEM, next line on grid | **Did you purchase [fill: or rent] any other ^FillS6B\_DESC?**   1. Yes 2. No   FillS6B\_DESC fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "small electrical kitchen appliances".  If ITEM = 2, fill "electric personal appliances".  If ITEM = 3, fill " electric floor cleaning equipment ".  If ITEM = 4, fill " other household appliances ".  If ITEM = 5, fill " sewing machines ".  If ITEM = 6, fill "GPS devices, calculators, or fax machines".  If ITEM = 7, fill " digital book readers ".  If ITEM = 8, fill " computers, computer systems or related hardware ".  If ITEM = 9, fill “computer software”  If ITEM = 10, fill " computer accessories ".  If ITEM = 11, fill " portable memory, such as flash drives, memory card, and recordable discs and tapes ".  If ITEM = 12, fill “video game hardware or accessories”  If ITEM = 13, fill " telephones or accessories”"  If ITEM = 14, fill “photographic equipment”  If ITEM = 15, fill “Musical instruments, supplies, and accessories”  If ITEM = 16, fill " lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment ".  If ITEM = 17, fill " power tools”.  If ITEM = 18, fill “non-power tools ".  If ITEM = 19, fill " window air conditioners ".  If ITEM = 20, fill " portable cooling or heating equipment ".  If ITEM = 21, fill " Televisions, all types ".  If ITEM = 22, fill " DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras ".  If ITEM = 23, fill " Satellite dishes, receivers, or accessories ".  If ITEM = 24, fill " Handheld personal music players ".  If ITEM = 25, fill " stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles "  If ITEM = 26, fill " sound or video equipment, including accessories "  If ITEM = 27, fill " general sports equipment "  If ITEM = 28, fill " health and exercise equipment "  If ITEM = 29, fill " camping equipment "  If ITEM = 30, fill " hunting and fishing equipment "  If ITEM = 31, fill " Winter sports equipment "  If ITEM = 32, fill " Water sports equipment "  If ITEM = 33, fill " Outboard motors "  If ITEM = 34, fill " Bicycles "  If ITEM = 35, fill " Tricycles/battery powered riders "  If ITEM = 36, fill " Playground equipment "  If ITEM = 37, fill " sport/recreation equip "  New fill instructions:  If ITEM= 1-3, 5-9, 12-32, or 34-37 fill “or rent” else leave blank  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to \_APB\_ITEM, next line on grid |

**Section 07 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 07 | EQB\_ITEM | * Collect service contracts together with maintenance/repair expenses * Reword item code 11 to specifically mention service contracts * Change #3 to INCLUDE audio/video repairs/maint. on those in vehicles | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any maintenance or repair expenses for any of the following items?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher** 2. **Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven** 3. **Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, except those installed in autos or other vehicles** 4. **Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use** 5. **Lawn or garden equipment** 6. **Musical instruments or accessories** 7. **Hand or power tools** 8. **Photographic equipment** 9. **Sport or recreational equipment** 10. **Termite or pest control**   **SCREEN 2**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any expenses for service contracts for the items I just asked about or for heating or air conditioning equipment?**  \* IF YES – Read each item on list  **What is the service contract for?**   1. **Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher** 2. **Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven** 3. **Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, except those installed in autos or other vehicles** 4. **Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use** 5. **Lawn or garden equipment** 6. **Musical instruments or accessories** 7. **Hand or power tools** 8. **Photographic equipment** 9. **Sport or recreational equipment** 10. **Termite or pest control** 11. **Heating/air conditioning equipment**   Skip instructions:  <1-11> go to DESCRIPTION | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for any of the following items –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher** 2. **Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven** 3. **Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles** 4. **Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use** 5. **Lawn or garden equipment** 6. **Musical instruments or accessories** 7. **Hand or power tools** 8. **Photographic equipment** 9. **Sport or recreational equipment** 10. **Termite or pest control** 11. **Heating/air conditioning service contracts**   Skip instructions:  <1-11> go to DESCRIPTION |
| 07 | Type\_field | Delete Type\_field - Collect service contracts together with maintenance/repair expenses | Show only field: “repair” or “service contract” | Delete variable. |
| 07 | RPRDESC | Collect service contracts together with maintenance/repair expenses | **What ^Rprdesc\_fill?**  Fill instructions:  If RPAIRTYP=1, fill ‘was serviced or repaired’  If RPAIRTYP=2, fill ‘is covered by the service contract’  Skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to SRVCMOB | **What did the service contract or repair cover?**  <30 characters> go to SRVCMOB |
| 07 | SRVCMOB | Update question wording | **In what month was the ^Srvcmob\_fill?**   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December   Fill instructions:  If RPAIRTYP=1, fill “service or repair done”  If RPAIRTYP=2, fill “service contract purchased”  Skip instructions:  <REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH, D, R> go to REPAIRX | **In what month was the expense?**   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December   Skip instructions:  <REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH, D, R> go to REPAIRX |
| 07 | REPAIRCM | * Delete Repaircm fill and reword question due to collecting service contracts together with maintenance/repair expenses * Replace REPAIRCM11 fill in item list with “Heating/air conditioning service contracts” * Change #3 to INCLUDE audio/video repairs/maint. on those in vehicles | **What other ^Repaircm was ^RPRDESC combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas  Repaircm fill instructions:  If RPAIRTYP=1 fill “service or repair” else if RPAIRTYP=2 fill “service contract”  RPRDESC fill instructions:  Insert data/answer provided in RPRDESC   1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, except those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. ^REPAIRCM11 12. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-11, 77> go to RPRMORE | **What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was ^RPRDESC combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas  RPRDESC fill instructions:  Insert data/answer provided in RPRDESC   1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating/air conditioning service contracts 12. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-11, 77> go to RPRMORE |
| 07 | RPRMORE | * Delete Rprmore\_fill2 and reword question due to collecting service contracts together with maintenance/repair expenses * Change #3 to INCLUDE audio/video repairs/maint. on those in vehicles | **Did you pay for any other ^Rprmore\_fill2 for ^Rprmore\_fill?**   1. Yes 2. No   Rprmore\_fill2 fill instructions:  If RPAIRTYP=1 fill “maintenance or repair” else if RPAIRTYP=2 fill “service contract”  Rprmore\_fill fill instructions:  IF ITEM = 1, fill, "garbage disposals, range hoods, or builtin dishwashers"  IF ITEM = 2, fill, "other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven"  IF ITEM = 3, fill "television, radio, video, or sound equipment, except those installed in autos or other vehicles"  IF ITEM = 4, fill, "computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use"  IF ITEM = 5, fill "lawn or garden equipment"  IF ITEM = 6, fill "musical instruments or accessories"  IF ITEM = 7, fill "hand or power tools"  IF ITEM = 8, fill "photographic equipment"  IF ITEM = 9, fill "sport or recreational equipment"  IF ITEM = 10, fill "termite or pest control treatment"  IF ITEM = 11, fill "heating or air conditioning equipment"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to ITEM, next line on grid | **Did you pay for any other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for ^Rprmore\_fill?**   1. Yes 2. No   Rprmore\_fill fill instructions:  IF ITEM = 1, fill, "garbage disposals, range hoods, or builtin dishwashers"  IF ITEM = 2, fill, "other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven"  IF ITEM = 3, fill "television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles"  IF ITEM = 4, fill, "computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use"  IF ITEM = 5, fill "lawn or garden equipment"  IF ITEM = 6, fill "musical instruments or accessories"  IF ITEM = 7, fill "hand or power tools"  IF ITEM = 8, fill "photographic equipment"  IF ITEM = 9, fill "sport or recreational equipment"  IF ITEM = 10, fill "termite or pest control treatment"  IF ITEM = 11, fill "heating or air conditioning equipment"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to ITEM, next line on grid |

**Section 08A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 08A | FRA\_ITEM | * Combine ‘wall units’ and ‘other living room furniture’ * Reword “lamps or other lighting fixtures” to include ceiling fans * Combine ‘kitchen or dining room linens’ and ‘other linens’ into one item code * Combine dishes and glasses item codes (‘plastic dinnerware,’ ‘china or other dinnerware,’ ‘glassware,’ ‘serving pieces other than silver,’ and ‘silver serving pieces’) and reorder it along with the flatware and nonelectric cook ware item codes | **SCREEEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside of your household any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Sofas?** 2. **Living room chairs?** 3. **Living room tables?** 4. **Wall units, shelves or cabinets?** 5. **Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items?** 6. **Other living room, family or recreation room furniture including desks?** 7. **Living room furniture combinations?** 8. **Dining room or kitchen furniture?** 9. **Mattresses or box springs?** 10. **Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs?**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Infants furniture?** 2. **Infants equipment?** 3. **Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture?** 4. **Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items?** 5. **Office furniture for home use?**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Lamps or other lighting fixtures?** 2. **Other household decorative items?** 3. **Closet storage items?** 4. **Travel items including luggage?** 5. **Plastic dinnerware?** 6. **China or other dinnerware?** 7. **Stainless, silver, or other flatware?** 8. **Glassware?** 9. **Serving pieces other than silver?** 10. **Non-electric cookware?** 11. **Silver serving pieces?**   **SCREEN 4**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Bedroom linens?** 2. **Bathroom linens?** 3. **Kitchen or dining room linens?** 4. **Other linens?** 5. **Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions?** 6. **Room size rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares?** 7. **Curtains or drapes?** 8. **Blinds, shades, or other window coverings?**   For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-10, 95, 888  For screen 2, display Answer list options 11-15, 95, 888  For screen 3, display Answer list options 16-26, 95, 888  For screen 4, display Answer list options 27-34, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-34> go to FURNDESC | **SCREEEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside of your household any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Sofas?** 2. **Living room chairs?** 3. **Living room tables?** 4. **Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items?** 5. **Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving?** 6. **Living room furniture combinations?** 7. **Dining room or kitchen furniture?** 8. **Mattresses or box springs?** 9. **Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs?**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Infants’ furniture?** 2. **Infants’ equipment?** 3. **Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture?** 4. **Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items?** 5. **Office furniture for home use?**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans?** 2. **Other household decorative items?** 3. **Closet storage items?** 4. **Travel items including luggage?** 5. **Stainless, silver, or other flatware?** 6. **Non-electric cookware?** 7. **Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces?**   **SCREEN 4**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Bedroom linens?** 2. **Bathroom linens?** 3. **Kitchen, dining room, or other linens?** 4. **Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions?** 5. **Room size rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares?** 6. **Curtains or drapes?** 7. **Blinds, shades, or other window coverings?**   For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-*tbd*, 95, 888  For screen 2, display Answer list options *tbd*-*tbd*, 95, 888  For screen 3, display Answer list options *tbd*- *tbd*, 95, 888  For screen 4, display Answer list options *tbd* - *tbd*, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-28> go to FURNDESC |
| 08A | S8A\_CMB | * Combine ‘wall units’ and ‘other living room furniture’ * Reword “lamps or other lighting fixtures” to include ceiling fans * Combine ‘kitchen or dining room linens’ and ‘other linens’ into one item code | **What was combined with ^STR1?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Sofas? 2. Living room chairs? 3. Living room tables? 4. Wall units, shelves or cabinets? 5. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items? 6. Other living room, family or recreation room furniture including desks? 7. Living room furniture combinations? 8. Dining room or kitchen furniture? 9. Mattresses or box springs? 10. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs? 11. Infants furniture? 12. Infants equipment? 13. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture? 14. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items? 15. Office furniture for home use? 16. Lamps or other lighting fixtures? 17. Other household decorative items? 18. Closet storage items? 19. Travel items including luggage? 20. Plastic dinnerware? 21. China or other dinnerware? 22. Stainless, silver, or other flatware? 23. Glassware? 24. Serving pieces other than silver? 25. Non-electric cookware? 26. Silver serving pieces? 27. Bedroom linens? 28. Bathroom linens? 29. Kitchen or dining room linens? 30. Other linens? 31. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions? 32. Room size rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares? 33. Curtains or drapes? 34. Blinds, shades, or other window coverings? 35. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)   STR1 Fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "sofas"  If ITEM = 2, fill "living room chairs"  If ITEM = 3, fill "living room tables"  If ITEM = 4, fill "wall units, shelves or cabinets"  If ITEM = 5, fill "ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items"  If ITEM = 6, fill "other living room, family or recreation room furniture including desks"  If ITEM = 7, fill "living room furniture combinations"  If ITEM = 8, fill "dining room or kitchen furniture"  If ITEM = 9, fill "mattresses or box springs"  If ITEM = 10, fill "bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs"  If ITEM = 11, fill "infants furniture"  If ITEM = 12, fill "infants equipment"  If ITEM = 13, fill "patio, porch or outdoor furniture"  If ITEM = 14, fill "barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items"  If ITEM = 15, fill "office furniture for home use"  If ITEM = 16, fill "lamps or other lighting fixtures"  If ITEM = 17, fill "other household decorative items"  If ITEM = 18, fill "closet storage items"  If ITEM = 19, fill "travel items including luggage"  If ITEM = 20, fill "plastic dinnerware"  If ITEM = 21, fill "china or other dinnerware"  If ITEM = 22, fill "stainless, silver or other flatware"  If ITEM = 23, fill "glassware"  If ITEM = 24, fill "serving pieces other than silver"  If ITEM = 25, fill "non-electric cookware"  If ITEM = 26, fill "silver serving pieces"  If ITEM = 27, fill "bedroom linens"  If ITEM = 28, fill "bathroom linens"  If ITEM = 29, fill "kitchen and dining room linens"  If ITEM = 30, fill "other linens"  If ITEM = 31, fill "slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions"  If ITEM = 32, fill "room size rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares"  If ITEM = 33, fill "curtains or drapes"  If ITEM = 34, fill "blinds, shades or other window coverings"  Skip instructions:  <1-34, 77> go to ANYOTH8 | **What was combined with ^STR1?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Sofas? 2. Living room chairs? 3. Living room tables? 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items? 5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving? 6. Living room furniture combinations? 7. Dining room or kitchen furniture? 8. Mattresses or box springs? 9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs? 10. Infants furniture? 11. Infants equipment? 12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture? 13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items? 14. Office furniture for home use? 15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans? 16. Other household decorative items? 17. Closet storage items? 18. Travel items including luggage? 19. Stainless, silver, or other flatware? 20. Non-electric cookware? 21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces? 22. Bedroom linens? 23. Bathroom linens? 24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens? 25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions? 26. Room size rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares? 27. Curtains or drapes? 28. Blinds, shades, or other window coverings? 29. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)   STR1 Fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "sofas"  If ITEM = 2, fill "living room chairs"  If ITEM = 3, fill "living room tables"  If ITEM = 4, fill " ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items "  If ITEM = 5, fill " other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving "  If ITEM = 6, fill " living room furniture combinations "  If ITEM = 7, fill " dining room or kitchen furniture "  If ITEM = 8, fill " mattresses or box springs "  If ITEM = 9, fill " bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs "  If ITEM = 10, fill " infants furniture "  If ITEM = 11, fill " infants equipment "  If ITEM = 12, fill " patio, porch or outdoor furniture "  If ITEM = 13, fill " barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items "  If ITEM = 14, fill " office furniture for home use "  If ITEM = 15, fill "lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans "  If ITEM = 16, fill " other household decorative items "  If ITEM = 17, fill " closet storage items "  If ITEM = 18, fill " travel items including luggage "  If ITEM = 19, fill " stainless, silver or other flatware "  If ITEM = 20, fill " non-electric cookware "  If ITEM = 21, fill " dishes, glasses, or serving pieces"  If ITEM = 22, fill " bedroom linens "  If ITEM = 23, fill " bathroom linens "  If ITEM = 24, fill " kitchen, dining room, or other linens "  If ITEM = 25, fill " slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions "  If ITEM = 26, fill " room size rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares "  If ITEM = 27, fill " curtains or drapes "  If ITEM = 28, fill " blinds, shades or other window coverings "  Skip instructions:  <1-28, 77> go to ANYOTH8 |

**Section 09A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 09A | CLA\_ITEM | Combine ‘sweaters or sweater sets’ with ‘shirts, blouses, or tops’ | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any of the following items either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Coats, jackets or furs** 2. **Sports coats or tailored jackets** 3. **Suits** 4. **Vests** 5. **Sweaters or sweater sets** 6. **Pants, jean, or shorts** 7. **Dresses** 8. **Skirts** 9. **Shirts, blouses, or tops** 10. **Undergarments** 11. **Hosiery** 12. **Nightwear or loungewear**   **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Accessories** 2. **Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits** 3. **Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed** 4. **Costumes** 5. **Footwear, including athletic footwear** 6. **Diapers** 7. **Layettes** 8. **Watches** 9. **Jewelry**   For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-12, 95, 888  For screen 2, display Answer list options 13-21, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-21> go to CLODESCA | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any of the following items either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Coats, jackets or furs** 2. **Sports coats or tailored jackets** 3. **Suits** 4. **Vests** 5. **Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops** 6. **Pants, jean, or shorts** 7. **Dresses** 8. **Skirts** 9. **Undergarments** 10. **Hosiery** 11. **Nightwear or loungewear**   **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Accessories** 2. **Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits** 3. **Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed** 4. **Costumes** 5. **Footwear, including athletic footwear** 6. **Diapers** 7. **Layettes** 8. **Watches** 9. **Jewelry**   For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-*tbd*, 95, 888  For screen 2, display Answer list options *tbd*-20, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-20> go to CLODESCA |
| 09A | CLOINOUT | Update skip instructions: Do not ask FORWHOM and FOROUTCU for ‘watches’ and ‘jewelry’ item codes. | **Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household?**   1. Inside your household 2. Outside your household 3. Both inside and outside your household   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FORWHOM  <2, 3> go to FOROUTCU  <D, R> go to CLOTHMOA | **Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household?**   1. Inside your household 2. Outside your household 3. Both inside and outside your household   Skip instructions:  <1> if CLA\_ITEM=20 or 21, go to CLOTHMOA, else go to FORWHOM  <2, 3> if CLA\_ITEM=20 or 21, go to CLOTHMOA, else go to FOROUTCU  <D, R> go to CLOTHMOA |
| 09A | CLOTHMOA | Add same amount each month option for diapers | **When did you purchase it?**   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December   Skip instructions:  <ref\_month-cur\_month, D, R> go to CLOTHXA | **When did you purchase it?**  ^TempFillinstr   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S09\_13Option   TempFillinstr fill instructions:  If ITEM=18, fill “\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period” else leave blank  S09\_13Option fill instructions:  If ITEM=18, fill “13. Same amount each month” else leave blank  Skip instructions:  <ref\_month-cur\_month, D, R> go to CLOTHXA |
| 09A | CLOTHXA | Add same amount each month option for diapers | **How much did it cost?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> go to CLOTHTXA  <D,R> [go to CLOCMBA\_S] | **^CLOTHXA**  CLOTHXA fill instructions:  If ITEM=18, fill “**What is your monthly expense?**” else fill “**How much did it cost?**”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> go to CLOTHTXA  <D,R> [go to CLOCMBA\_S] |
| 09A | CLOCMBA | Combine ‘sweaters or sweater sets’ with ‘shirts, blouses, or tops’ | **What other clothing is ^CLODESCA combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sports coats or tailored jackets 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Sweaters or sweater vests 6. Pants, jean, or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Shirts, blouses, or tops 10. Undergarments 11. Hosiery 12. Nightwear or loungewear 13. Accessories 14. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 15. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 16. Costumes 17. Footwear, including athletic footwear 18. Diapers 19. Layettes 20. Watches 21. Jewelry 22. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-21, 77> go to CLOMOREA | **What other clothing is ^CLODESCA combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sports coats or tailored jackets 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jean, or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightwear or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footwear 17. Diapers 18. Layettes 19. Watches 20. Jewelry 21. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-21, 77> go to CLOMOREA |
| 09A | CLOMOREA | Combine ‘sweaters or sweater sets’ with ‘shirts, blouses, or tops’ | **Did you purchase any other ^More\_Fill?**   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "coats, jackets or furs"  ITEM = 2, fill "sport coats or tailored jackets"  ITEM = 3, fill "suits"  ITEM = 4, fill "vests"  ITEM = 5, fill "sweaters or sweater sets"  ITEM = 6, fill "pants, jeans, or shorts"  ITEM = 7, fill "dresses"  ITEM = 8, fill "skirts"  ITEM = 9, fill "shirts, blouses or tops"  ITEM = 10, fill "undergarments"  ITEM = 11, fill "hosiery"  ITEM = 12, fill "nightwear or loungewear"  ITEM = 13, fill "accessories"  ITEM = 14, fill "swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits"  ITEM = 15, fill "uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed"  ITEM = 16, fill "costumes"  ITEM = 17, fill "footwear"  ITEM = 18, fill “diapers”  ITEM = 19, fill “layettes”  ITEM = 20, fill “watches”  ITEM = 21, fill “jewelry”  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to CLA\_ITEM, next line of grid | **Did you purchase any other ^More\_Fill?**   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "coats, jackets or furs"  ITEM = 2, fill "sport coats or tailored jackets"  ITEM = 3, fill "suits"  ITEM = 4, fill "vests"  ITEM = 5, fill "shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops"  ITEM = 6, fill "pants, jeans, or shorts"  ITEM = 7, fill "dresses"  ITEM = 8, fill "skirts"  ITEM = 9, fill " undergarments "  ITEM = 10, fill " hosiery "  ITEM = 11, fill " nightwear or loungewear "  ITEM = 12, fill " accessories "  ITEM = 13, fill " swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits "  ITEM = 14, fill " uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed "  ITEM = 15, fill " costumes "  ITEM = 16, fill " footwear "  ITEM = 17, fill " diapers "  ITEM = 18, fill “layettes”  ITEM = 19, fill “watches”  ITEM = 20, fill “jewelry”  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to CLA\_ITEM, next line of grid |

**Section 10 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 10 | RLV\_ITEM | Delete AUTOTRKR  (Update skip instructions for RLV\_ITEM) | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.**   1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs   **SCREEN 2**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?**  \* IF YES – Read each item on list  **Did you rent any –**   1. **Motor homes** 2. **Trailer-type campers** 3. **Other attachable-type campers** 4. **Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles)** 5. **Boats with motors** 6. **Boats without a motor** 7. **Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle** 8. **Private planes** 9. **Other vehicles**   Skip instructions:  <1> go to AUTOTRKR  <2-10> go to ANYVACAT | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.**   1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs   **SCREEN 2**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?**  \* IF YES – Read each item on list  **Did you rent any –**   1. **Motor homes** 2. **Trailer-type campers** 3. **Other attachable-type campers** 4. **Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles)** 5. **Boats with motors** 6. **Boats without a motor** 7. **Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle** 8. **Private planes** 9. **Other vehicles**   Skip instructions:  <1-10> go to ANYVACAT |
| 10 | AUTOTRKR | Delete AUTOTRKR | **Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV?**   1. Automobile 2. Truck, van, minivan, or SUV   Skip instructions:  < 1, 2, D, R> go to ANYVACAT | Delete question. |
| 10 | ANYVACAT | Allow vehicle rentals on trips to be collected in Section 10:   * Delete FR instruction requiring trip car rentals to be collected in Section 18 * Update skip instructions | **Was the ^S10\_RentDesc rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?**  \* Any vehicle rented on a trip will be collected in Section 18   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to RENT\_MORE  <2, D, R> go to RENTEXPX | **Was the ^S10\_RentDesc rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to RENTEXPX |
| 10 | MKMD\_SCR | Delete AUTOTK  (update skip instructions for MKMD\_SCR) | **What is the make and model of this vehicle?**  \* If vehicle make and model is not found, key X  Skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to ANYBUSIN>  <D, R> go to AUTOK  <X> go to OTHMODEL | **What is the make and model of this vehicle?**  \* If vehicle make and model is not found, key X  Skip instructions:  <30 characters, D, R> go to ANYBUSIN>  <X> go to OTHMODEL |
| 10 | OTHMODEL | Delete AUTOTK  (update skip instructions for OTHMODEL) | \* Specify other make and model  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to AUTOTK | \* Specify other make and model  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to ANYBUSIN |
| 10 | AUTOTK | Delete AUTOTK | **Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, van, minivan or SUV?**   1. Automobile 2. Truck, van, minivan, or SUV   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to ANYBUSIN | Delete question. |

**Section 11 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11 | OVB\_ITEM | Add “including boats and planes” to screen 2 wording after “other types of vehicles” | **Screen 1A**  **^S11\_Screen1A**  **\* IF YES – What kind of vehicle was it?**   1. **^AutoOrTruck** 2. **Motor home** 3. **Trailer-type camper** 4. **Other attachable-type camper** 5. **Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)** 6. **Boat, with motor** 7. **Boat, without a motor** 8. **Trailer other than a camper, such as for a boat or cycle** 9. **Private plane** 10. **Any other vehicle**   **Screen 1B**  **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUV’s which were not used entirely for business?**   1. **^AutoOrTruck**   **Screen 2**  **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any other types of vehicles which are not used entirely for business?**  \* IF YES –  **Do you own any –**   1. **Motor home** 2. **Trailer-type camper** 3. **Other attachable-type camper** 4. **Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)** 5. **Boat, with motor** 6. **Boat, without a motor** 7. **Trailer other than a camper, such as for a boat or cycle** 8. **Private plane** 9. **Any other vehicle**   **Screen 3**  **^CU\_HaveHas1 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased any ^other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH for someone outside of your household?**  \* IF YES –  **What kind of vehicle(s)s did you purchase?**   1. **^AutoOrTruck** 2. **Motor home** 3. **Trailer-type camper** 4. **Other attachable-type camper** 5. **Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)** 6. **Boat, with motor** 7. **Boat, without a motor** 8. **Trailer other than a camper, such as for a boat or cycle** 9. **Private plane** 10. **Any other vehicle**   **Screen 4**  **^CU\_HaveHas1 ^YOU\_YRCU disposed of ^any\_anyauto other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**  \* IF YES –  **Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?**   1. **^AutoOrTruck** 2. **Motor home** 3. **Trailer-type camper** 4. **Other attachable-type camper** 5. **Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)** 6. **Boat, with motor** 7. **Boat, without a motor** 8. **Trailer other than a camper, such as for a boat or cycle** 9. **Private plane** 10. **Any other vehicle**   S11\_Screen1A fill instructions:  The first time Screen 1A is displayed fill: “**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^cu\_havehas2 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include those vehicles purchased for your own use or for someone outside your household.**”  The second and subsequent times Screen 1A is displayed fill: “**^CU\_HaveHas1 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or acquired any other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**”  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VEHICYR  <2-10> go to VEHBSNS | **Screen 1A**  **^S11\_Screen1A**  **\* IF YES – What kind of vehicle was it?**   1. **^AutoOrTruck** 2. **Motor home** 3. **Trailer-type camper** 4. **Other attachable-type camper** 5. **Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)** 6. **Boat, with motor** 7. **Boat, without a motor** 8. **Trailer other than a camper, such as for a boat or cycle** 9. **Private plane** 10. **Any other vehicle**   **Screen 1B**  **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUV’s which were not used entirely for business?**   1. **^AutoOrTruck**   **Screen 2**  **^CU\_DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any other types of vehicles including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business?**  \* IF YES –  **Do you own any –**   1. **Motor home** 2. **Trailer-type camper** 3. **Other attachable-type camper** 4. **Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)** 5. **Boat, with motor** 6. **Boat, without a motor** 7. **Trailer other than a camper, such as for a boat or cycle** 8. **Private plane** 9. **Any other vehicle**   **Screen 3**  **^CU\_HaveHas1 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased any ^other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH for someone outside of your household?**  \* IF YES –  **What kind of vehicle(s)s did you purchase?**   1. **^AutoOrTruck** 2. **Motor home** 3. **Trailer-type camper** 4. **Other attachable-type camper** 5. **Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)** 6. **Boat, with motor** 7. **Boat, without a motor** 8. **Trailer other than a camper, such as for a boat or cycle** 9. **Private plane** 10. **Any other vehicle**   **Screen 4**  **^CU\_HaveHas1 ^YOU\_YRCU disposed of ^any\_anyauto other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**  \* IF YES –  **Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?**   1. **^AutoOrTruck** 2. **Motor home** 3. **Trailer-type camper** 4. **Other attachable-type camper** 5. **Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)** 6. **Boat, with motor** 7. **Boat, without a motor** 8. **Trailer other than a camper, such as for a boat or cycle** 9. **Private plane** 10. **Any other vehicle**   S11\_Screen1A fill instructions:  The first time Screen 1A is displayed fill: “**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^cu\_havehas2 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include those vehicles purchased for your own use or for someone outside your household.**”  The second and subsequent times Screen 1A is displayed fill: “**^CU\_HaveHas1 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or acquired any other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**”  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VEHICYR  <2-10> go to VEHBSNS |

**Section 12A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12A | VEQ\_ITEM | * Simplify item list: combine ‘brake work,’ ‘steering or front-end work,’ ‘electrical system work,’ engine repair or replacement,’ ‘air conditioning work,’ ‘engine cooling system work,’ ‘exhaust system work,’ ‘clutch or transmission work,’ and ‘drive shaft or rear end work’ as ‘any other vehicle or engine repairs’ * Collect audio/video in vehicles with those in section 6B * Delete vehicle cleaning supplies (make Diary only) and mention ‘including car washes’ in vehicle cleaning services | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter** 2. **Motor tune-up** 3. **Brake work** 4. **Battery purchases or installation** 5. **Tire purchases or mounting** 6. **Tire repair** 7. **Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation** 8. **Steering or front-end work** 9. **Electrical system work** 10. **Engine repair or replacement** 11. **Air conditioning work** 12. **Engine cooling system work**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Exhaust system work** 2. **Clutch or transmission work** 3. **Body work or painting** 4. **Shock absorber replacement** 5. **Drive shaft or rear-end work** 6. **Video equipment or installation** 7. **Audio equipment or installation** 8. **Vehicle accessories or customizing** 9. **Vehicle cleaning services or cleaning supplies** 10. **Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment**   For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-12, 95, 888  For screen 2, display Answer list options 13-22, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-22> go to VOPDESC | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter** 2. **Motor tune-up** 3. **Battery purchases or installation** 4. **Tire purchases or mounting** 5. **Tire repair** 6. **Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation** 7. **Shock absorber replacement** 8. **Body work or painting** 9. **Any other vehicle or engine repairs** 10. **Vehicle accessories or customizing** 11. **Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment** 12. **Vehicle cleaning services including car washes**   Skip instructions:  <1-12> go to VOPDESC |
| 12A | VOPDESC | Update skip instructions: Do not ask VOPLABOR for tire and battery item codes | **What was the expense for?**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to VOPLABOR | **What was the expense for?**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> if VEQ\_ITEM= 3, 4, or 5 go to VOPMOA else go to VOPLABOR |
| 12A | VOPCMB | Update fill instructions:   * Simplify item list: combine ‘brake work,’ ‘steering or front-end work,’ ‘electrical system work,’ engine repair or replacement,’ ‘air conditioning work,’ ‘engine cooling system work,’ ‘exhaust system work,’ ‘clutch or transmission work,’ and ‘drive shaft or rear end work’ as ‘any other vehicle or engine repairs’ * Collect audio/video in vehicles with those in section 6B * Delete vehicle cleaning supplies (make Diary only) and mention ‘including car washes’ in vehicle cleaning services | **What expense was combined with the ^VOPCMB expense?**   1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Brake work 4. Battery purchases or installation 5. Tire purchases or mounting 6. Tire repair 7. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 8. Steering or front-end work 9. Electrical system work 10. Engine repair or replacement 11. Air conditioning work 12. Engine cooling system work 13. Exhaust system work 14. Clutch or transmission work 15. Body work or painting 16. Shock absorber replacement 17. Drive shaft or rear-end work 18. Video equipment or installation 19. Audio equipment or installation 20. Vehicle accessories or customizing 21. Vehicle cleaning services or cleaning supplies 22. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 23. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-22, 77> go to VOPREIMB | **What expense was combined with the ^VOPCMB expense?**   1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 13. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   Skip instructions:  <1-22, 77> go to VOPREIMB |

**Section 12B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12B | Section 12B | Eliminate redundancy between 12B intro and item question (currently they cover the exact same stuff/wording) | N/A | If INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 start section 12B at VLR\_ITEM (skip over S12B\_INTRO)  If INTNMBR = 2-5 and NEWCU ne 1 start section 12B at S12B\_INTRO |
| 12B | S12B\_INTRO | Eliminate redundancy between 12B intro and item question (currently they cover the exact same stuff) | **Now I am going to ask about driver’s licenses, vehicle inspection and vehicle registration.**  [inventory data]   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VLR\_ITEM | “Driver’s licenses, vehicle inspection, vehicle registration, and personal property taxes for vehicles collected in the previous interview:  [inventory data]   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VLR\_ITEM |
| 12B | VLR\_ITEM | Move vehicle personal property taxes to Section 12B. | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  **\* Read each item on list**   1. **Driver’s licenses?** 2. **Vehicle inspection?** 3. **State vehicle registration?** 4. **Local vehicle registration?**   Skip instructions:  <1-4> go to VREGDESC | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  **\* Read each item on list**   1. **Driver’s licenses?** 2. **Vehicle inspection?** 3. **State vehicle registration?** 4. **Local vehicle registration?** 5. **Personal property taxes for vehicles?**   Skip instructions:  <1-5> go to VREGDESC |
| 12B | S12B\_CMB | Move vehicle personal property taxes to Section 12B. | **What was combined with the ^S12B\_DESC expense?**  **\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas**   1. **Driver’s licenses?** 2. **Vehicle inspection?** 3. **State vehicle registration?** 4. **Local vehicle registration?**   Skip instructions:  <1-4> go to MOREREG | **What was combined with the ^S12B\_DESC expense?**  **\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas**   1. **Driver’s licenses?** 2. **Vehicle inspection?** 3. **State vehicle registration?** 4. **Local vehicle registration?** 5. **Personal property taxes for vehicles?**   Skip instructions:  <1-5> go to MOREREG |

**Section 12C changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12C | VOPGASX | * Delete the word “gasohol” * Add “your”/”your household’s” fill * Make 12C question pattern consistent | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, what has been your household’s AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels (including gasohol) for all vehicles?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999> if VOPGASX gt 400, go to ERR1\_VOPGASX else go to VOPDIES  <D, R> go to VOPDIES | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --**  **What has been [fill: your/your household’s] AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?**  Fill instructions:  If single person CU, fill “your” else fill “your household’s”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999> if VOPGASX gt 400, go to ERR1\_VOPGASX else go to VOPDIES  <D, R> go to VOPDIES |
| 12C | VOPDIES | Delete the words “the purchase of” | **Was any of this expense for the purchase of diesel fuel?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPDIESX  <2, D, R> go to VOPBSNS | **Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPDIESX  <2, D, R> go to VOPBSNS |
| 12C | VOPOIL | * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any oil for operating vehicles?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to VOPOILX  <2> if INTNMBR=1 go to S12c\_END else go to VOPFLUID | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any oil for operating vehicles?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPGASX=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPOILX  <2> if INTNMBR=1 go to S12c\_END else go to VOPFLUID |
| 12C | VOPOILX | Update skip instructions due to deleting VOPOILNT | **What was the total cost?**  Skip instructions:  <1-9999, D, R> go to VOPOILNT | **What was the total cost?**  Skip instructions:  <1-9999, D, R> if INTNMBR=1 go to S12C\_END else go to VOPFLUID |
| 12C | VOPOILNT | Make 12C question pattern consistent (Delete VOPOILNT and VOPOILNX) | **Was any of this purchased this month?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPOILNX  <2, D, R> if INTNMBR=1 go to S12C\_END else go to VOPFLUID | Delete question. |
| 12C | VOPOILNX | Make 12C question pattern consistent (Delete VOPOILNT and VOPOILNX) | **How much was spent this month?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999, D, R> if INTNMBR=1 go to S12C\_END else go to VOPFLUID | Delete question. |
| 12C | VOPFLUID | * Add windshield wiper fluid to VOPFLUID * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPFLUDX  <2, D, R> go to VOPPARK | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, windshield wiper fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPOIL=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPFLUDX  <2, D, R> go to VOPPARK |
| 12C | VOPPARK | * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions * Reword ‘garage rental’ and reorder parking examples | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  **Parking, such as parking meters, garage rental or parking lot fees? Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPPARKX  <2, D, R> go to VOPTOLL | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --**  **Had any expenses for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters? Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPFLUID=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPPARKX  <2, D, R> go to VOPTOLL |
| 12C | VOPTOLL | * Delete FR instruction on not reporting tolls from trips (allow tolls on trips to be collected in section 12 or 18) * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  **Local tolls or electronic toll passes?**  \* Do not include tolls incurred on a trip   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPTOLLX  <2, D, R> go to VOPDOCK | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  **Local tolls or electronic toll passes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPPARK=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPTOLLX  <2, D, R> go to VOPDOCK |
| 12C | VOPDOCK | * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  **Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPDOCKX  <2, D, R> go to VOPPOLCY | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  **Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPTOLL=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPDOCKX  <2, D, R> go to VOPPOLCY |
| 12C | VOPPOLCY | * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for auto repair service policies such as extended warranties? Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPPLCYX  <2, D, R> go to VOPAUTO | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  **Auto repair service policies such as extended warranties? Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPDOCK=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPPLCYX  <2, D, R> go to VOPAUTO |
| 12C | VOPAUTO | * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions * Combine AAA and OnStar (from Section 17A) together | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for automobile service clubs, such as AAA?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPCLUBX  <2, D, R> go to VOPTOW | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  **Automobile service clubs such as AAA or services s such as OnStar or LoJack?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPPOLCY=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPCLUBX  <2, D, R> go to VOPTOW |
| 12C | VOPTOW | * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  **Towing charges, not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPTOWX  <2, D, R> go to TANKGAS | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  **Towing charges, not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPAUTO=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to VOPTOWX  <2, D, R> go to TANKGAS |
| 12C | TANKGAS | * Make 12C question pattern consistent * Gray out mentions of reference period/household in subsequent 12C questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to TANKGASX  <2, D, R> go to S12C\_END | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for –**  **Bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If VOPTOW=1 **bold-black** first line “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for – “ else **gray out**.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to TANKGASX  <2, D, R> go to S12C\_END |

**Section 13A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 13A | PLCYSTIL | Update skip instructions due to replacing PREMPAID with PREMYOU and PREMOTH | **Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM still have or make payments for the ^PLCYSTIL insurance policy from ^8500INSCOMP?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> if 8500.PREMPAID=3 or 4 go to S13A\_END else go to INSEX3A | **Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM still have or make payments for the ^PLCYSTIL insurance policy from ^8500INSCOMP?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> if 8500.PREMYOU=2 go to S13A\_END else go to INSEX3A |

**Section 13B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 13B | INB\_ITEM | Delete extra descriptive wording from homeowner’s and renter’s insurance item codes (keep info in info book and help screens) | **^INB\_ITEM\_FILL**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Long term care insurance?** 2. **Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability?** 3. **Homeowner’s insurance which protects your home, furniture, personal effects, or other property against fire, flood, theft, loss, or damage?** 4. **Renters’ insurance which protects your home, furniture, personal belongings, or other property against fire, flood, theft, loss, or damage?** 5. **Automobile or other vehicle insurance?** 6. **Other types of insurance?**   Fill instructions:  If INTNMBR = 1, fill “Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any pay for any – “ else fill “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or begun paying for any”  Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to INSCOMP | **^INB\_ITEM\_FILL**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Long term care insurance?** 2. **Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability?** 3. **Homeowner’s insurance?** 4. **Renters’ insurance?** 5. **Automobile or other vehicle insurance?** 6. **Other types of non-health insurance?**   Fill instructions:  If INTNMBR = 1, fill “Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any pay for any – “ else fill “Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or begun paying for any”  Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to INSCOMP |
| 13B | INSDESC | Update skip instructions due to replacing PREMPAID with PREMYOU and PREMOTH | **Briefly describe the policy.**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> if ITEM=3 go to INSPROP else go to PREMPAID | **Briefly describe the policy.**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> if ITEM=3 go to INSPROP else go to PREMYOU |
| 13B | INSPROP | Update skip instructions due to replacing PREMPAID with PREMYOU and PREMOTH | **Which property (ies) does this policy cover?**  \* Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.  1-20. PROPDESC[1-20]  99. Property not owned or rented by the household  Skip instructions:  <1-20, 99, D, R>go to PREMPAID | **Which property (ies) does this policy cover?**  \* Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.  1-20. PROPDESC[1-20]  99. Property not owned or rented by the household  Skip instructions:  <1-20, 99, D, R>go to PREMYOU |
| 13B | PREMPAID | Replace PREMPAID with new questions PREMYOU and PREMOTH (delete PREMPAID) | **Are the policy premiums paid –**   1. **Entirely by ^YOU\_YRCU?** 2. **Partially by ^YOU\_YRCU and partially by someone outside your household?** 3. **Entirely by an employer or union?** 4. **Entirely by another group or persons outside your household?**   <1, 2, D, R> go to PAYDEDPR  <3, 4> go to S13\_S | Delete question. |
| 13B | PREMYOU | Replace PREMPAID with new questions PREMYOU and PREMOTH (new questions) | N/A | **Do ^YOU\_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to PAYDEDPR  <2> go to PREMOTH |
| 13B | PREMOTH | Replace PREMPAID with new questions PREMYOU and PREMOTH (new questions) | N/A | **Who pays the policy premiums?**   1. **An employer or union?** 2. **Another group or persons outside your household?**   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to S13\_S |

**Section 14A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 14A | S14A\_INTRO | Remove the words “hospitalization and” | **Now I am going to ask about hospitalization and health insurance.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> if there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT=1 go to BSect14ARow block else go to S14A\_END | **Now I am going to ask about health insurance.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> if there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT=1 go to BSect14ARow block else go to S14A\_END |
| 14A | HHISTILL | Update skip instructions due to replacing HHIPRMPD with HHIPRYOU and HHIPROTH | **^DoDoes\_C still ^HHISTILL?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> if 8500.HHIPRMPD=3, 4 go to S14A\_END else go to HHIANYPD | **^DoDoes\_C still ^HHISTILL?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> if 8500.HHIPRYOU=2 go to S14A\_END else go to HHIANYPD |
| 14A | HHIANYPD | * Reword question with new fill * Update skip instructions to include new questions | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, were any payments made on this policy by ^YOU\_ANYMEM? [(Include those made by payroll deductions.)]**   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If 8500.HHIPRDED = 1 then fill “(Include those made by payroll deductions.)” else leave blank.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to HHIPDAMT  <2, D, R> go to S14A\_END | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments on this policy [including payroll deductions]?**   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If 8500.HHIPRDED = 1 then fill including payroll deductions” else leave blank.  Skip instructions:  <1> if 8500. HHIRPMPD = 1-9 go to HHILSTTM else go to HHIRPMPA  <2, D, R> go to S14A\_END |
| 14A | HHILSTTM | New question to review the payment time period for that was picked up in previous interview. | N/A | **Last time, I recorded that payments are made [fill: once a week/once every 2 weeks/ etc.]. Is this still correct?**   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1 then fill “once a week”  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2 then fill “once every 2 weeks”  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3 then fill “twice a month”  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4 then fill “once a month”  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5 then fill “every 2 months”  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6 then fill “every 3 months”  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7 then fill “every 4 months”  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8 then fill “every 6 months”  If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9 then fill “once a year”  Skip instructions:  <1> go to HHIREGXA  <2, D, R> go to HHIRPMPA |
| 14A | HHIRPMPA | New question to collect time period for payments. | N/A | **How often are payments made [fill: including payroll deductions]?**   1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other   Fill instructions:  If 8500.HHIPRDED = 1 then fill including payroll deductions” else leave blank.  Skip instructions:  <1-9> go to HHIREGXA  <10, D, R> go to HHIPDAMT |
| 14A | HHIREGXA | New question to collect payment rate. | N/A | **What is the amount currently paid [fill: once a week/once every 2 weeks/… etc.]?**  Fill instructions:  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1) or HHIRPMPA=1 then fill “once a week”  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2) or HHIRPMPA=2 then fill “once every 2 weeks”  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3) or HHIRPMPA=3 then fill “twice a month”  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4) or HHIRPMPA=4 then fill “once a month”  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5) or HHIRPMPA=5 then fill “every 2 months”  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6) or HHIRPMPA=6 then fill “every 3 months”  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7) or HHIRPMPA=7 then fill “every 4 months”  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8) or HHIRPMPA=8 then fill “every 6 months”  If (HHILSTTM =1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9) or HHIRPMPA=9 then fill “once a year”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to S14A\_END |
| 14A | HHIPDAMT | Add “since the first of ^REF\_MONTH” | **How much was paid?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> go to HHICMXXA  <2, D, R> go to S14A\_END | **How much was paid since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> go to HHICMXXA  <2, D, R> go to S14A\_END |
| 14A | HHICMXXA | Add fill for HHIPDAMT | **How much was paid this month?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> go to S14A\_END | **How much of that [fill: HHIPDAMT/blank] was paid this month?**  Fill instructions:  If HHIPDAMT ne D or R fill $HHIPDAMT else leave blank.  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> go to S14A\_END |
| 14A | HHIPDCHG | Delete question. | **Have there been any changes to the terms of this policy such as premium amount or payment period?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to HHICHGSP  <2, D, R> go to S14A\_END | Delete question. |
| 14A | HHICHGSP | Delete question. | **What were the changes?**  \* Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <90 characters> go to S14A\_END | Delete question. |

**Section 14B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 14B | HINCSMP | Remove the words “health insurance” | **What is the name of the insurance company for this health insurance policy?**  \* Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to HHIBCBS | **What is the name of the insurance company for this policy?**  \* Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to HHIBCBS |
| 14B | HHICODE | * Add FR instruction (reminder to not include Medicare prescription drug plans in item code 3 (commercial Medicare supplement) * Delete HHIFEET (update skip instructions for HHICODE) * Add new store instruction to store “Fee for service” in HINSDESC | **What type of insurance plan is it?**   1. Health Maintenance Organization 2. Fee for Service Plan 3. Commercial Medicare Supplement 4. Other special purpose plan   Store instructions:  IF HHICODE = 3, store "Medicare supplement" in HINSDESC  ELSEIF HHICODE = DK or RF store "unknown type" in HINSDESC  Skip instructions:  <1> go to HHIPOS  <2> go to HHIFEET  <3, D, R> go to HHIGROUP  <4> go to HHISPECT | **What type of insurance plan is it?**  \* Do not include Medicare prescription drug plans in Commercial Medicare Supplements. Medicare prescription drug plans are collected in Part C.   1. Health Maintenance Organization 2. Fee for Service Plan 3. Commercial Medicare Supplement 4. Other special purpose plan   Store instructions:  IF HHICODE = 3, store "Medicare supplement" in HINSDESC  ELSEIF HHICODE = DK or RF store "unknown type" in HINSDESC  ELSEIF HHICODE = 2, store “Fee for service” in HINSDESC  Skip instructions:  <1> go to HHIPOS  <2-3, D, R> go to HHIGROUP  <4> go to HHISPECT |
| 14B | HHIFEET | Delete HHIFEET | **Is this fee for service plan a –**   1. **Traditional Fee for Service Plan?** 2. **Preferred Provider Option Plan?**   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to HHIGROUP | Delete question. |
| 14B | HHISPECT | Collect “mental health insurance” and “dread disease policy” under “other type of special purpose health insurance” | **Is this special purpose insurance plan –**   1. **Dental insurance?** 2. **Vision insurance?** 3. **Prescription drug insurance?** 4. **Mental health insurance?** 5. **Dread disease policy?** 6. **Other type of special purpose health insurance? – Specify**   Skip instructions:  <1-5, D, R> go to HHIGROUP  <6> go to OTHINTYP | **Is this special purpose insurance plan –**   1. **Dental insurance?** 2. **Vision insurance?** 3. **Prescription drug insurance?** 4. **Other type of special purpose health insurance? – Specify**   Skip instructions:  <1-3, D, R> go to HHIGROUP  <4> go to OTHINTYP |
| 14B | HHIGROUP | Update skip instructions due to replacing HHIPRMPD with HHIPRYOU and HHIPROTH | **Was the policy obtained on an individual or group basis?**   1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization   Skip instructions:  <1-3, D, R> go to HHIPRMPD | **Was the policy obtained on an individual or group basis?**   1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization   Skip instructions:  <1-3, D, R> go to HHIPRYOU |
| 14B | HHIPRMPD | Replace HHIPRMPD with HHIPRYOU and HHIPROTH (delete HHIPRMPD) | **Are the policy premiums paid –**   1. Entirely by ^YOU\_YRCU? 2. Partially by ^YOU\_YRCU? 3. Entirely by an employer or union? 4. Entirely by another group or persons outside your household?   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to HHIPRDED  <3, 4> go to HHIMORE | Delete question. |
| 14B | HHIPRYOU | Replace HHIPRMPD with HHIPRYOU and HHIPROTH (new questions) | N/A | **Do ^YOU\_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to HHIPRDED  <2> go to HHIPROTH |
| 14B | HHIPROTH | Replace HHIPRMPD with HHIPRYOU and HHIPROTH (new questions) | N/A | **Who pays the policy premiums?**   1. **An employer or union?** 2. **Another group or persons outside your household?**   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to HHIMORE |
| 14B | HHIRPMXB | Rewrite question | **What is your part of the regular health insurance payment ^HHIRPMXB?**  Fill instructions:  If HHIPRDED=1 fill “including all payroll deductions”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to HHIRPMPD | **How much [fill: do you/does your household] currently spend for [fill: HINSCMP/this plan] [including payroll deductions]?**  \* Enter dollar amount for premium payments. Select time period in next question.  Fill instructions:  If single person CU fill “do you” else fill “does your household”  If HINSMP ne D or R fill “HINSMP” else fill “this plan”  If HHIPRDED=1 fill “including payroll deductions” else leave blank  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999, D, R> go to HHIRPMPD |
| 14B | HHIRPMPD | Rewrite question with additional response options | **What period of time is covered by the regular payment?**   1. Week 2. 2 Weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. 6 months 6. Year 7. Other -specify   Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to HHICPMTB  <7> go to PTIMEOTH | \* Enter time period for premium payments.   1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other   Skip instructions:  <1-9> go to HHIMORE  <10, D, R> go to HHIRGXB |
| 14B | PTIMEOTH | Delete question. | \* Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to HHICPMTB | Delete question. |
| 14B | HHICPMTB | Delete question. | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, were any payments made on this policy?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to HHIRPMTB  <2, D, R> go to HHIMORE | Delete question. |
| 14B | HHIRPMTB | Delete question. | **Was each payment in the amount of ^HHIRPMTB?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1> go to HHIQPMTB  <2, D, R> go to HHIIRGXB | Delete question. |
| 14B | HHIQPMTB | Delete question. | **How many payments were made?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-15, D, R> go to HHICMXXB | Delete question. |

**Section 14C changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 14C | CHGHHMCR | Create a fill for wording for single-person households | **Last time you said that ^8500HHMCRCOV ^MEMBARE2 enrolled in Medicare. Has the number of household members enrolled in Medicare changed?**   1. Yes 2. No   8500HHMCRCOV Fill instructions:  Fill entry in 8500.HHMCROV  MEMBARE2 fill instructions:  If 8500.HHMCRCOV=1 fill “household member was” else fill “household members were”  Skip instructions:  <1> HHMCRCOV  <2, D, R> if 8500.HHPARTD = 1 go to BUPDATEDP block else go to RETPARTD | **^NEWFILL**   1. Yes 2. No   NEWFILL fill instructions:  If single-person household (NUMHOUSE = 1) fill “**Last time you said that you were enrolled in Medicare. Has that changed?**”  Else fill: “**Last time you said that ^8500HHMCRCOV ^MEMBARE2 enrolled in Medicare. Has the number of household members enrolled in Medicare changed?**”  8500HHMCRCOV Fill instructions:  Fill entry in 8500.HHMCROV  MEMBARE2 fill instructions:  If 8500.HHMCRCOV=1 fill “household member was” else fill “household members were”  Skip instructions:  <1> HHMCRCOV  <2, D, R> if 8500.HHPARTD = 1 go to BUPDATEDP block else go to RETPARTD |
| 14C | HHMCRENR | Set HHMCRCOV automatically for single-person household | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM presently enrolled in Medicare? Medicare is the Federal Health insurance plan.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> HHMCRCOV  <2, D, R> if 8500.MDCDENR = 1 go to CHGMDCDE else go to MDCDENR | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM presently enrolled in Medicare? Medicare is the Federal Health insurance plan.**   1. Yes 2. No   If HHMCRENR=1 and NUMHOUSE=1, then set HHMCRCOV=1  Skip instructions:  <1> > if NUMHOUSE=1 and (INTNMBR=2 OR new CU) go to HHPARTD  ELSEIF NUMHOUSE=1 and (INTNMBR=3-5 and not a new CU AND 8500.HHPARTD=1) go to BUPDATEDP block  ELSEIF NUMHOUSE=1 go to RETPARTD  ELSEIF NUMHOUSE gt 1 go to HHMCRCOV  <2, D, R> if 8500.MDCDENR = 1 go to CHGMDCDE else go to MDCDENR |
| 14C | RETPARTD | * Eliminate text referring to Part D starting in November 2005 in FR instructions. * Set DRUGPLAN automatically for single-person households (change skip instructions for RETPARTD for single-person households) | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM presently enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**  \* The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D, which is the plan that began enrollment in November 2005.   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to DRUGPLAN  <2, D, R> if 8500.MDCDENR = 1 go to CHGMDCDE  Else if 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 go to MDCDENR | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM presently enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**  \* The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D.   1. Yes 2. No   If RETPARTD=1 and NUMHOUSE=1, then set DRUGPLAN=1  Skip instructions:  <1> if NUMHOUSE go to BNEWDP block else go to DRUGPLAN  <2, D, R> if 8500.MDCDENR = 1 go to CHGMDCDE  Else if 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 go to MDCDENR |
| 14C | HHPARTD | * Eliminate text referring to Part D starting in November 2005 in FR instructions. * Set DRUGPLAN automatically for single-person households (change skip instructions for RETPARTD for single-person households) | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM presently enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?**  \* The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D, which is the plan that began enrollment in November 2005.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to DRUGPLAN  <2, D, R> go to MDCDENR | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM presently enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?**  \* The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D.  If HHPARTD=1 and NUMHOUSE=1, then set DRUGPLAN=1  Skip instructions:  <1> if NUMHOUSE = 1 go to BNEWDP block else go to DRUGPLAN  <2, D, R> go to MDCDENR |
| 14C | DRUGPLAN | Eliminate the FR instruction for single person households since DRUGPLAN should now be skipped (and set automatically) for single-person households | **Who ^ENROLLED in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?**  \* Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.  \* If this is a single person household, enter 1 without asking the question  Skip instructions:  <1-30> go to BNEWDP block  <D, R> go to MDCDENR | **Who ^ENROLLED in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?**  \* Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.  Skip instructions:  <1-30> go to BNEWDP block  <D, R> go to MDCDENR |
| 14C | BNEWDP block | Reverse order of collecting month and year of Medicare Part D enrollment. If year is neither current nor previous year, do not ask month. | Current question order in BNEWDP block:  ENROLLMO  ENROLLYR  DRGPREMX  HHDRGSS | 2013 question order in BNEWDP block:  ENROLLYR  ENROLLMO  DRGPREMX  HHDRGSS |
| 14C | ENROLLMO | Reverse order of collecting month and year of Medicare Part D enrollment. If year is neither current nor previous year, do not ask month. | **In what month and year did ^NAMEYOU enroll in the prescription drug plan?**  \* Enter month of enrollment  Value/skip instructions:  <1-12, D, R> go to ENROLLYR | **In what month did ^NAMEYOU enroll in the prescription drug plan?**  \* Enter month of enrollment  Value/skip instructions:  <1-12, D, R> go to DRGPREMX |
| 14C | ENROLLYR | Reverse order of collecting month and year of Medicare Part D enrollment. If year is neither current nor previous year, do not ask month. | \* Enter year of enrollment  Value/skip instructions:  <2005-9000, D, R> go to DRGPREMX | **In what year did ^NAMEYOU enroll in the prescription drug plan?**  \* Enter year of enrollment  Value/skip instructions:  <2005-9000> if entry = current year through current year +2, go to ENROLLMO  Else if entry = previous year AND CUR\_MONTH = 1 (January), go to ENROLLMO  Else if entry = previous year AND CUR\_MONTH = 2 (February) or 3 (March) AND INTNMBR = 2-5, go to ENROLLMO  Else go to DRGPREMX  <D, R> go to DRGPREMX |
| 14C | STILLOTH | * Delete references to CHAMPUS * Add YOU\_ANYMEM fill | **Are any members of your household still covered by a plan other than Medicare or Medicaid, such as TRICARE, CHAMPUS, or military health care?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to S14C\_END | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM still covered by a plan other than Medicare or Medicaid, such as TRICARE or military health care?**   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If single person CU, fill “you” else fill “you or any members of your household  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to S14C\_END |
| 14C | OTHPLAN | Delete references to CHAMPUS | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM covered by any plan other than Medicare or Medicaid, such as TRICARE, CHAMPUS, or military health care?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to S14C\_END | **Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM covered by any plan other than Medicare or Medicaid, such as TRICARE or military health care?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to S14C\_END |

**Section 15A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15A | S15A\_INTRO | Reword intro | **Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments.**  **By payments I mean any expenses paid by any members of your household directly to a medical provider by cash, check, credit card, or automatically deducted from your account for a medical service or item. Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MDB\_ITEM | **Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments.**  **By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses. Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MDB\_ITEM |
| 15A | MDB\_ITEM | * Reword “convalescent equipment” to “rehabilitative equipment” * Combine rental/purchase item codes for supportive/convalescent equipment together and add a rent/purchase follow-up * Combine rental/purchase item codes for medical equipment for general use together and add a rent/purchase follow-up | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for the following?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery** 2. **Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses** 3. **Dental care** 4. **Hospital room or hospital services**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Services by medical professionals other than physicians** 2. **Physician services** 3. **Lab tests or x-rays** 4. **Care in convalescent or nursing homes** 5. **Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home** 6. **Adult day care centers** 7. **Other medical care and services**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Hearing aids** 2. **Prescription drugs** 3. **Rental of supportive or convalescent equipment** 4. **Purchase of supportive or convalescent equipment** 5. **Rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use** 6. **Purchase of medical or surgical equipment for general use**   If SCREEN 1, display Answer list options 1-4, 95, 888  If SCREEN 2, display Answer list options 5-11, 95, 888  IF SCREEN 3, display Answer list options 12-17, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-17> go to MEDPDESC | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for the following?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery** 2. **Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses** 3. **Dental care** 4. **Hospital room or hospital services** 5. **Services by medical professionals other than physicians** 6. **Physician services**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Lab tests or x-rays** 2. **Care in convalescent or nursing homes** 3. **Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home** 4. **Adult day care centers** 5. **Other medical care and services** 6. **Hearing aids** 7. **Prescription drugs** 8. **Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment** 9. **Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use**   If SCREEN 1, display Answer list options 1-*6*, 95, 888  If SCREEN 2, display Answer list options *7*-*15*, 95, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-15> go to MEDPDESC |
| 15A | MEDPDESC | Update skip instructions for new rental/purchase question for supportive/rehabilitative equipment and medical equipment for general use | \* Ask if not apparent  **Describe the care/service/item.**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to MEDPGFTC | \* Ask if not apparent  **Describe the care/service/item.**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> if MDB\_ITEM=14 or 15 go to MEDPPRNT else go to MEDPGFTC |
| 15A | MEDPPRNT | New question for items 14 (supportive/rehabilitative equipment) and 15 (medical equipment) on whether a purchase or rental | N/A | \* Ask if not apparent  **Was this a purchase or rental?**   1. Purchase 2. Rental   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MEDPGFTC |
| 15A | MEDPGFTC | Update fills due to   * Reword “convalescent equipment” to “rehabilitative equipment” * Combine rental/purchase item codes for supportive/convalescent equipment together * Combine rental/purchase item codes for medical equipment for general use together | \* Ask if not apparent  **^WasWere the ^Medpgftc\_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**   1. Household member 2. Non-household member   Medpgftc\_Fill fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "eye care"  If ITEM = 2, fill "eye glasses or contact lenses"  If ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  If ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room/services"  If ITEM = 5, fill "services"  If ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  If ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests/x-rays"  If ITEM = 8, fill "care in conv/nurse"  If ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids/elderly persons in home"  If ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  If ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care"  If ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aid(s)"  If ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  If ITEM = 14, fill "rent supp/cov eq"  If ITEM = 15, fill "purchase supp/cov eq"  If ITEM = 16, fill "rent eq for gen. use  If ITEM = 17, fill "purchase eq. for gen use"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MEDPMTMO | \* Ask if not apparent  **^WasWere the ^Medpgftc\_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**   1. Household member 2. Non-household member   Medpgftc\_Fill fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "eye care"  If ITEM = 2, fill "eye glasses or contact lenses"  If ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  If ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room/services"  If ITEM = 5, fill "services"  If ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  If ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests/x-rays"  If ITEM = 8, fill "care in conv/nurse"  If ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids/elderly persons in home"  If ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  If ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care"  If ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aid(s)"  If ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  If ITEM = 14, fill "supportive/rehabilitative equip"  If ITEM = 15, fill "medical equip for general use"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MEDPMTMO |
| 15A | MEDPCMB | Update fills and answer list due to   * Reword “convalescent equipment” to “rehabilitative equipment” * Combine rental/purchase item codes for supportive/convalescent equipment together * Combine rental/purchase item codes for medical equipment for general use together | **What is ^S15\_Desc combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Rental of supportive or convalescent equipment 15. Purchase of supportive or convalescent equipment 16. Rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 17. Purchase of medical or surgical equipment for general use 18. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   S15\_Desc fill instructions:  if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"  if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents,  handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  if ITEM = 14, fill "the rental of supportive or convalescent equipment"  if ITEM = 15, fill "the purchase of supportive or convalescent equipment"  if ITEM = 16, fill "the rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use"  if ITEM = 17, fill "the purchase of medical or surgical equipment for general use"  Skip instructions:  <1-17,77> go to MEDPMORE | **What is ^S15\_Desc combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 16. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   S15\_Desc fill instructions:  if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"  if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  if ITEM = 14, fill "supportive rehabilitative equipment"  if ITEM = 15, fill "medical or surgical equipment for general use"  Skip instructions:  <1-17,77> go to MEDPMORE |
| 15A | MEDPMORE | Update fills due to   * Reword “convalescent equipment” to “rehabilitative equipment” * Combine rental/purchase item codes for supportive/convalescent equipment together * Combine rental/purchase item codes for medical equipment for general use together | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM make any other payments for ^S15\_Desc?**   1. Yes 2. No   S15\_Desc fill instructions:  if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact  lenses"  if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other  than physicians"  if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  if ITEM = 14, fill "the rental of supportive or convalescent  equipment"  if ITEM = 15, fill "the purchase of supportive or  convalescent equipment"  if ITEM = 16, fill "the rental of medical or surgical  equipment for general use"  if ITEM = 17, fill "the purchase of medical or surgical  equipment for general use"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MDB\_ITEM, next line on grid | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM make any other payments for ^S15\_Desc?**   1. Yes 2. No   S15\_Desc fill instructions:  if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"  if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  if ITEM = 8, fill " care in convalescent or nursing homes "  if ITEM = 9, fill " care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home "  if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  if ITEM = 14, fill "purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment "  if ITEM = 15, fill " Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use "  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MDB\_ITEM, next line on grid |

**Section 15B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15B | S15B\_INTRO | Reword S15B\_INTRO to exclude other types of accounts beyond Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA) and Medical Savings Accounts (MSA). | **Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.**  **By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay.**  **Do not include reimbursements from a flexible spending account or Medical Savings Account.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MDC\_ITEM | **Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.**  **By reimbursements, I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay.**  **Do not include reimbursements from any consumer-driven health plans such as Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRA), Health Savings Accounts (HAS), High Deductible Health Plans (HDHP), or Medical Savings Accounts (MSA).**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MDC\_ITEM |
| 15B | MDC\_ITEM | * Reword “convalescent equipment” to “rehabilitative equipment” * Combine rental/purchase item codes for supportive/convalescent equipment together and add a rent/purchase follow-up * Combine rental/purchase item codes for medical equipment for general use together and add a rent/purchase follow-up | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?**  \* IF YES – **What did you get reimbursed for?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery** 2. **Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses** 3. **Dental care** 4. **Hospital room or hospital services**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have you received any reimbursements for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Services by medical professionals other than physicians** 2. **Physician services** 3. **Lab tests or x-rays** 4. **Care in convalescent or nursing homes** 5. **Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home** 6. **Adult day care centers** 7. **Other medical care and services**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have you received any reimbursements for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Hearing aids** 2. **Prescription drugs** 3. **Rental of supportive or convalescent equipment** 4. **Purchase of supportive or convalescent equipment** 5. **Rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use** 6. **Purchase of medical or surgical equipment for general use**   If SCREEN 1, display Answer list options 1-4, 95, 888  If SCREEN 2, display Answer list options 5-11, 95, 888  IF SCREEN 3, display Answer list options 12-17, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-17> go to MEDRDESC | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?**  \* IF YES – **What did you get reimbursed for?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery** 2. **Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses** 3. **Dental care** 4. **Hospital room or hospital services** 5. **Services by medical professionals other than physicians** 6. **Physician services**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have you received any reimbursements for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Lab tests or x-rays** 2. **Care in convalescent or nursing homes** 3. **Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home** 4. **Adult day care centers** 5. **Other medical care and services** 6. **Hearing aids** 7. **Prescription drugs** 8. **Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment** 9. **Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use**   If SCREEN 1, display Answer list options 1-*6*, 95, 888  If SCREEN 2, display Answer list options *7*-*15*, 95, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-15> go to MEDrDESC |
| 15B | MEDRDESC | Update skip instructions for new rental/purchase question for supportive/rehabilitative equipment and medical equipment for general use | \* Ask if not apparent  **Describe the care/service/item.**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to MEDRGFTC | \* Ask if not apparent  **Describe the care/service/item.**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> if MDC\_ITEM=14 or 15 go to MEDRPRNT else go to MEDRGFTC |
| 15B | MEDRPRNT | New question for items 14 (supportive/rehabilitative equipment) and 15 (medical equipment) on whether a purchase or rental | N/A | \* Ask if not apparent  **Was this for a purchase or rental?**   1. Purchase 2. Rental   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MEDRGFTC |
| 15B | MEDRGFTC | Update fills due to   * Reword “convalescent equipment” to “rehabilitative equipment” * Combine rental/purchase item codes for supportive/convalescent equipment together * Combine rental/purchase item codes for medical equipment for general use together | \* Ask if not apparent  **^WereWas the ^Medrgftc\_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**   1. Household member 2. Non-household member   Medrgftc\_Fill fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "eye care"  If ITEM = 2, fill "eye glasses or contact lenses"  If ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  If ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  If ITEM = 5, fill "services"  If ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  If ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests and x-rays"  If ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  If ITEM = 9, fill "care of invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  If ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care services"  If ITEM = 11 fill "other medical care"  If ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aid(s)"  If ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  If ITEM = 14 or 16, fill "equipment rented"  If ITEM = 15 or 17, fill "equipment purchased"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MEDRMBMO | \* Ask if not apparent  **^WereWas the ^Medrgftc\_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**   1. Household member 2. Non-household member   Medrgftc\_Fill fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "eye care"  If ITEM = 2, fill "eye glasses or contact lenses"  If ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  If ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  If ITEM = 5, fill "services"  If ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  If ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests and x-rays"  If ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  If ITEM = 9, fill "care of invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  If ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care services"  If ITEM = 11 fill "other medical care"  If ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aid(s)"  If ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  If ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment "  If ITEM = 15, fill "medical equipment "  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MEDRMBMO |
| 15B | MEDRCMB | Update fills due to   * Reword “convalescent equipment” to “rehabilitative equipment” * Combine rental/purchase item codes for supportive/convalescent equipment together   Combine rental/purchase item codes for medical equipment for general use together | **What other medical reimbursement is ^S15\_Desc combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Rental of supportive or convalescent equipment 15. Purchase of supportive or convalescent equipment 16. Rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 17. Purchase of medical or surgical equipment for general use 18. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   S15\_Desc fill instructions:  if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"  if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  if ITEM = 14, fill "the rental of supportive or convalescent equipment"  if ITEM = 15, fill "the purchase of supportive or convalescent equipment"  if ITEM = 16, fill "the rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use"  if ITEM = 17, fill "the purchase of medical or surgical equipment for general use"  Skip instructions:  <1-17, 77> go to MEDRMORE | **What other medical reimbursement is ^S15\_Desc combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 16. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   S15\_Desc fill instructions:  if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"  if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  if ITEM = 9, fill " care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home "  if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  if ITEM = 14, fill "supportive rehabilitative equipment"  if ITEM = 15, fill "medical or surgical equipment for general use"  Skip instructions:  <1-17,77> go to MEDRMORE |
| 15B | MEDRMORE | Update fills due to   * Reword “convalescent equipment” to “rehabilitative equipment” * Combine rental/purchase item codes for supportive/convalescent equipment together * Combine rental/purchase item codes for medical equipment for general use together | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any other reimbursements for ^S15\_Desc?**   1. Yes 2. No   S15\_Desc fill instructions:  if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact  lenses"  if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other  than physicians"  if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents,  handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  if ITEM = 14, fill "the rental of supportive or convalescent  equipment"  if ITEM = 15, fill "the purchase of supportive or  convalescent equipment"  if ITEM = 16, fill "the rental of medical or surgical  equipment for general use"  if ITEM = 17, fill "the purchase of medical or surgical  equipment for general use"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MDB\_ITEM, next line on grid | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any other reimbursements for ^S15\_Desc?**   1. Yes 2. No   S15\_Desc fill instructions:  if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"  if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  if ITEM = 8, fill " care in convalescent or nursing homes "  if ITEM = 9, fill " care for invalids, convalescents,  handicapped, or elderly persons in the home "  if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  if ITEM = 14, fill "purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment "  if ITEM = 15, fill " Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use "  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to MDB\_ITEM, next line on grid |

**Section 16 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 16 | EDA\_ITEM | * Add FR instruction reminding not to collect payments on student loans since they are collected in the assets/liabilities section * Reword “nursery school” to “preschool” | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for any –**  \* Read each item on list  \* Baby sitting and in home day care are collected in Section 19A   1. **Any recreational lessons or other instructions?** 2. **Nursery school or child day care centers?** 3. **Tuition?** 4. **Housing while attending school?** 5. **Food or board while attending school?** 6. **Private school bus service?** 7. **Test preparation or tutoring services?** 8. **Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported?** 9. **Other school related expenses not already reported?**   Skip instructions:  <1-9> go to EDUDESC | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for any –**  \* Read each item on list  \* Babysitting and in-home day care are collected in Section 19A  \* Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22   1. **Recreational lessons or other instructions?** 2. **Preschool or child day care centers?** 3. **Tuition?** 4. **Housing while attending school?** 5. **Food or board while attending school?** 6. **Private school bus service?** 7. **Test preparation or tutoring services?** 8. **Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported?** 9. **Other school related expenses not already reported?**   Skip instructions:  <1-9> go to EDUDESC |
| 16 | EDUCGFTC | Update skip instructions so that EDSCHL\_A is only asked for tuition (#3) and books (#8) | **Was this expense for?**   1. **Someone inside the household?** 2. **Someone outside the household?**   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to EDSCHL\_A | **Was this expense for?**   1. **Someone inside the household?** 2. **Someone outside the household?**   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> if EDUC\_AY=100, 200, 310, 320, 340, 345, or 360 go to EDMONTHA else go to EDSCHL\_A |
| 16 | EDUCMB | Reword “nursery school” to “preschool” | **What was combined with ^EDU\_DESCRIPTION?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Recreational lessons or other instructions 2. Nursery school or child day care centers 3. Tuition 4. Housing while attending school 5. Food or board while attending school 6. Private school bus service 7. Test preparation or tutoring services 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported 9. Other school related expenses not already reported 10. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   EDU\_DESCRIPTION fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "recreational lessons or other instructions"  If ITEM = 2, fill "nursery school or child day care centers"  If ITEM = 3, fill "tuition"  If ITEM = 4, fill "housing while attending school"  If ITEM = 5, fill "food or board while attending school"  If ITEM = 6, fill "private school bus service"  If ITEM = 7, fill "test preparation or tutoring services"  If ITEM = 8, fill "purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported"  If ITEM = 9, fill "other school related expenses not already reported"  Skip instructions:  <1-9, 77> go to EDREIMBS | **What was combined with ^EDU\_DESCRIPTION?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Recreational lessons or other instructions 2. Preschool or child day care centers 3. Tuition 4. Housing while attending school 5. Food or board while attending school 6. Private school bus service 7. Test preparation or tutoring services 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported 9. Other school related expenses not already reported 10. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)   EDU\_DESCRIPTION fill instructions:  If ITEM = 1, fill "recreational lessons or other instructions"  If ITEM = 2, fill "preschool or child day care centers"  If ITEM = 3, fill "tuition"  If ITEM = 4, fill "housing while attending school"  If ITEM = 5, fill "food or board while attending school"  If ITEM = 6, fill "private school bus service"  If ITEM = 7, fill "test preparation or tutoring services"  If ITEM = 8, fill "purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported"  If ITEM = 9, fill "other school related expenses not already reported"  Skip instructions:  <1-9, 77> go to EDREIMBS |
| 16 | EDREIMB | Add an FR instruction reminding not to include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA) | **Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to EDREIMBX  <2, D, R> go to MORE | **Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?**  \* Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to EDREIMBX  <2, D, R> go to MORE |
| 16 | EDREIMBX | Add an FR instruction reminding not to include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA) | **How much was or will be reimbursed?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> if entry lt 15 or gt 6000 go to ERR1\_REIMBX else go to MORE  <D, R> go to MORE | **How much was or will be reimbursed?**  \* Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999> if entry lt 15 or gt 6000 go to ERR1\_REIMBX else go to MORE  <D, R> go to MORE |

**Section 17A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 17A | SUB\_INTRO | Split last sentence into two | **Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted and include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SUB\_ITEM | **Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SUB\_ITEM |
| 17A | SUB\_ITEM | * Combine 17A and 17B together * Move ‘other social organizations’ to ‘civic, service, or fraternal organizations’ * Combine single and season tickets * Separate out tickets for movies, parks, or museums * Delete/move OnStar (GPS) services to 12C (to combine with AAA) * Move video games (purchased, rented) from Section 6B to 17 | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?**  \* Read each item on list.   1. **Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals. Include online subscriptions.** 2. **Books purchased from a book club** 3. **Season tickets to theater, concert series, opera, other musical series, or amusement parks** 4. **Season tickets to sporting events** 5. **Encyclopedias or other reference books**   **SCREEN 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Golf courses, country clubs, and other social organizations** 2. **Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports and recreational organizations** 3. **Vacation clubs** 4. **Civic, service, or fraternal organizations** 5. **Credit card membership fees** 6. **Shopping memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam’s club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime** 7. **Services that use Global Positioning System or GPS, such as OnStar, not already reported** 8. **Direct or online dating services**   For Screen 1, display Answer list options 1-5, 95, 888  For Screen 2, display Answer list options 6-13, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-13> go to SUBDESC | **SCREEN 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.**  \* Read each item on list.   1. **Golf courses or country clubs** 2. **Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations** 3. **Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming** 4. **Vacation clubs** 5. **Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations** 6. **Credit card membership fees** 7. **Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam’s Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime** 8. **Direct or online dating services**   **SCREEN 2**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey, racing, or track events** 2. **Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts** 3. **Tickets to movies, parks, or museums** 4. **Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals including digital** 5. **Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital** 6. **Encyclopedias or other reference books** 7. **Books purchased through a book club** 8. **Books or digital books not purchased through a book club. Do not include school books or reference books.**   **SCREEN 3**  **Have you purchased any –**  \* Read each item on list  \* Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVD in Section 6B under item code 11   1. **Photographic film or disposable cameras** 2. **Film processing or the printing of digital photography** 3. **Purchased music files, CDs, or records** 4. **Subscription music services such as Rhapsody or Pandora** 5. **Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs** 6. **Rented video files or DVDs** 7. **Streaming video subscriptions** 8. **Purchased video games, not including computer games** 9. **Rented video games** 10. **Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported** 11. **Online games or other internet entertainment sites**   For Screen 1, display Answer list options 1-*TBD*, 95, 888  For Screen 2, display Answer list options *TBD*-*TBD*, 99, 888  For Screen 3, display Answer list options *TBD*-27, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-13> go to SUBDESC |
| 17A | S17GFTCA | Update skip instructions for new month question (SUBMO) | **Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?**   1. For household 2. For someone outside your household   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to S17PURXA | **Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?**   1. For household 2. For someone outside your household   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to SUBMO |
| 17A | SUBMO | New question for month with 13 Same amount each month fill | N/A | **In what month did you have this expense?**  ^S17\_TmpFillinstr   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S17\_13Option   S17\_TmpFillinstr fill instructions:  If SUB\_ITEM= 1-2, 8, 15, 20, 22-23, 25, fill “\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period” else leave blank  ^S17\_13Option fill instructions:  If SUB\_ITEM= 1-2, 8, 15, 20, 22-23, 25, fill “13. Same amount each month” else do not show response option  Skip instructions:  <REF\_MONTH – CUR\_MONTH> go to SUBEXPX  <13> if SUB\_ITEM= 3-7, 9-14, 16-19, 21,24, 26, or 27 go to CK\_MONTH else go to SUBEXPX  <D, R> go to SUBEXPX |
| 17A | S17PURXA | Delete question. | **What was the total cost since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**  **^SHIPHANDL**  SHIPHANDL Fill instructions:  If S17CODEA=150-700 fill “**(Include shipping and handling fees.)**” else leave blank  Skip instructions:  <1-999999> [IF (ITEMCODEOUT = 150, 200 and AMOUNT lt 7 or  gt 145) OR  (ITEMCODEOUT = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720)  OR (ITEMCODEOUT = 600 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500)  OR (ITEMCODEOUT = 700 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550)  OR (ITEMCODEOUT = 800 or 830 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt  1060)  OR (ITEMCODEOUT = 810, 820, 840 and AMOUNT lt 5 or  gt 300)  OR (ITEMCODEOUT = 910 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000)  OR (ITEMCODEOUT = 930 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)  then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT)  [ELSE goto S17CMEXX]  <D, R> go to S17CMEXX | Delete question. |
| 17A | S17CMEXX | Delete question. | **How much of the total amount was paid this month?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> go to S17A0THR | Delete question. |
| 17A | SUBEXPX | New question. | N/A | **^SUBEXPX**  ^Ticketservfee  SUBEXPX fill instructions:  If SUBMO=1-12, D, or R fill “**What was the total amount of this expense?**” else fill “**What is your monthly expense?**”  Ticketservfee fill instructions:  If SUB\_ITEM=9-11, fill “\* Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges.”  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if SUB\_ITEM = 19, 21, 22, 23, or 26 go to S17ACM\_S else go to S17AOTHR |
| 17A | S17ACM\_S | New question. | N/A | \* Enter a ‘C’ for a combined expense.  Value/skip instructions:  <C> go to  <empty> go to S17AOTHR |
| 17A | S17ACMB | New question. | N/A | **What other expense is the ^S17ACMB\_Fill combined with?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 2. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 3. Rented video files or DVDs 4. Streaming video subscriptions 5. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported   S17ACMB\_Fill fill instructions:  If ITEM=19 fill “music files or discs”  If ITEM=21 fill “videos or discs”  If ITEM=22 fill “rented videos or discs”  If ITEM=23 fill “streaming video subscription”  If ITEM=26 fill “apps, games, or ringtones”  Skip instructions:  < 19, 21-23, 26> go to S17AOTHR |
| 17A | S17AOTHR | Update fills due to   * Combine 17A and 17B together * Move ‘other social organizations’ to ‘civic, service, or fraternal organizations’ * Combine single and season tickets * Separate out tickets for movies, parks, or museums * Delete/move OnStar (GPS) services to 12C (to combine with AAA) * Move video games (purchased, rented) from Section 6B to 17 | **Did you ^PURCHASE\_PAY any other ^S17A0THR?**   1. Yes 2. No   PURCHASE\_PAY fill instructions:  If SUB\_ITEM=1-5 fill “purchase” else fill “pay for”  S17AOTHR fill instructions:  IF ITEM = 1, fill "subscriptions to newspapers, magazines,  or periodicals"  IF ITEM = 2, fill "books from a book club"  IF ITEM = 3, fill "season tickets to theater, concert series, opera, other musical series, or amusement parks"  IF ITEM = 4, fill "season tickets to sporting events"  IF ITEM = 5, fill "encyclopedias or other sets of reference books"  IF ITEM = 6, fill "golf courses, country clubs, or other social organizations"  IF ITEM = 7, fill "health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports and recreational organizations"  IF ITEM = 8, fill "vacation clubs"  IF ITEM = 9, fill "civic, service, or fraternal organizations"  IF ITEM = 10, fill "credit card membership fees"  IF ITEM = 11, fill "shopping memberships"  IF ITEM = 12, fill "services that use Global Positioning  Systems, or GPS such as Onstar, not already reported"  IF ITEM = 13, fill "direct or online dating services"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to SUB\_ITEM, next line of grid | **Did you ^PURCHASE\_PAY any other ^S17A0THR?**   1. Yes 2. No   PURCHASE\_PAY fill instructions:  If SUB\_ITEM=9-19, 21, 24, or 26 fill “purchase” else fill “pay for”  S17AOTHR fill instructions:  IF ITEM = 1, fill "golf courses or country clubs"  IF ITEM = 2, fill "health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations"  IF ITEM = 3, fill "fees for participating in sports"  IF ITEM = 4, fill "vacation clubs"  IF ITEM = 5, fill "civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations"  IF ITEM = 6, fill "credit card membership fees"  IF ITEM = 7, fill "shopping club memberships or discount memberships"  IF ITEM = 8, fill "direct or online dating services"  IF ITEM = 9, fill "single or season tickets to spectator sports events"  IF ITEM = 10, fill "single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts"  IF ITEM = 11, fill "tickets to movies, parks, or museums"  IF ITEM = 12, fill "single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital"  IF ITEM = 13, fill "subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital"  If ITEM=14, fill “encyclopedias or other reference books”  If ITEM=15, fill “books purchased through a book club”  If ITEM=16, fill “books or digital books not purchased through a book club”  If ITEM=17, fill “photographic film or disposable cameras”  If ITEM=18, fill “film processing or printing of digital photography”  If ITEM=19, fill " music files or discs "  IF ITEM = 20, fill "Subscription music serviceS"  IF ITEM = 21, fill "Purchased video files/discs"  IF ITEM = 22, fill "Rented video files /discs"  IF ITEM = 23, fill " Streaming video subscriptions "  IF ITEM = 24, fill " Purchased video games"  IF ITEM = 25, fill " Rented video games"  IF ITEM = 26, fill " Apps/games/ringtones mobile device "  IF ITEM = 27, fill "Online games/internet entertainment"  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to SUB\_ITEM, next line of grid |

**Section 17B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 17B | SPORTFEE | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM….**  **Paid any fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to SPORTADM | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | SPORTADM | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Paid any single admissions to spectator sports such as football, baseball, hockey, racing, or track events?**  **\*** Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges.   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to RECADMIT | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | RECADMIT | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Paid any single admissions to performances such as movies, plays, operas, or concerts?**  **\*** Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges.   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to ENTADMIT | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | ENTADMIT | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Paid any single admissions to other entertainment activities such as museums, amusement parks, zoos, or state parks?**  **\*** Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges.   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to OTHEBKRF | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | OTHRBKRF | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Bought any books, including paperbacks, which were not purchased through a book club? Do not include school books or reference books.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to NEWSMAG | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | NEWSMAG | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Purchased single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals (non-subscription)?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to FILM | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | FILM | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Purchased any photographic film?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to FILMPRCS | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | FILMPRCS | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Paid for film processing or the printing of digital photographs?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to RECORDYN | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | RECORDYN | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Purchased CDs, audio tapes, or records?**  \* Report blank video tapes or blank DVDs in Section 6B under item code 13   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to AUDIOFIL | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | AUDIOFIL | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Paid to listen to or download music files?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to VIDEOPUR | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | VIDEOPUR | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Purchased any Blu-ray discs, DVDs, or VHS tapes?**  \* Report blank video tapes or blank DVDs in Section 6B under item code 13   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to VIDEORNT | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | VIDEORNT | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Rented any Blu-ray discs, DVDs, or VHS tapes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to VIDEOFIL | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | VIDEOFIL | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Paid to view or download video files?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to APPGMRNG | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | APPGMRNG | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Purchased any applications, games, or ringtones for a cell phone or other handheld device, not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to ONLINENT | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | ONLINENT | Delete (move to 17A) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM…**  **Paid for online games or other internet entertainment sites?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to S17BE  <2> go to S17B\_END | Delete question (move item to 17A) |
| 17B | S17BE | Delete question | **What was the total expense?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999> go to S17BCM  <D, R> go to S17B\_END | Delete question. |
| 17B | S17BCM | Delete question | **How much of the total amount was spent this month?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> go to next appropriate screener | Delete question. |

**Section 18BC changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 18BC | TRPTRNS | Combine car and truck rental | **Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation ^YOU\_ANYMEM used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Local (taxi, etc.) 2. Airplane 3. Train 4. Bus 5. Ship 6. Automobile (Rented) 7. Truck, van (Rented) 8. Motorcycle, moped (Rented) 9. Private plane (Rented) 10. Boat, trailer (Rented) 11. Camper (Rented) 12. Other vehicles (Rented) 13. Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household 14. Vehicle owned by someone else (Private) 15. Other transport (Private)   Skip instructions:  <1-15> if 1 selected go to CMLOCALX;  else if 2 selected go to CMPLANEX;  else if 3 selected go to CMTRAINX;  else if 4 selected go to CMBUSX;  else if 5 selected go to CMSHIPX;  else if 6 selected go to RTCARX;  else if 7 selected go to RTTRUCKX;  else if 8 selected go to RTMOPEDX;  else if 9 selected go to RTPLANEX;  else if 10 selected go to RTBOATX;  else if 11 selected go to RTCAMPX;  else if 12 selected go to RTCAMPX;  else if 13-15 selected go to ANYGAS  <D, R> go to LODGING | **Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation ^YOU\_ANYMEM used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. Local (taxi, etc.) 2. Airplane 3. Train 4. Bus 5. Ship 6. Automobile, truck, van (rented) 7. Motorcycle, moped (rented) 8. Private plane (rented) 9. Boat, trailer (rented) 10. Camper (rented) 11. Other vehicles (rented) 12. Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household 13. Vehicle owned by someone else (private) 14. Other transport (private)   Skip instructions:  <1-15> if 1 selected go to CMLOCALX;  else if 2 selected go to CMPLANEX;  else if 3 selected go to CMTRAINX;  else if 4 selected go to CMBUSX;  else if 5 selected go to CMSHIPX;  else if 6 selected go to RTCARX;  else if 7 selected go to RTMOPEDX;  else if 8 selected go to RTPLANEX;  else if 9 selected go to RTBOATX;  else if 10 selected go to RTCAMPX;  else if 11 selected go to RTCAMPX;  else if 12-14 selected go to ANYGAS  <D, R> go to LODGING |
| 18BC | CMLOCALX | Update skip instructions due to combining car and truck rental | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.) ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMLOCALX  Else if 2 is selected in TRPTRNS go to CMPLANEX  Else if 3 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMTRAINX  Else if 4 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMBUSX  Else if 5 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTTRUCKX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 12 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 13-15 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.) ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMLOCALX  Else if 2 is selected in TRPTRNS go to CMPLANEX  Else if 3 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMTRAINX  Else if 4 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMBUSX  Else if 5 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING |
| 18BC | CMPLANEX | Update skip instructions due to combining car and truck rental | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for airfare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMPLANEX  Else if 3 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMTRAINX  Else if 4 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMBUSX  Else if 5 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTTRUCKX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 12 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 13-15 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for airfare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMPLANEX  Else if 3 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMTRAINX  Else if 4 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMBUSX  Else if 5 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING |
| 18BC | CMTRAINX | Update skip instructions due to combining car and truck rental | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for train fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMTRAINX  Else if 4 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMBUSX  Else if 5 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTTRUCKX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 12 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 13-15 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for train fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMTRAINX  Else if 4 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMBUSX  Else if 5 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING |
| 18BC | CMBUSX | Update skip instructions due to combining car and truck rental | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for bus fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMBUSX  Else if 5 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTTRUCKX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 12 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 13-15 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for bus fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMBUSX  Else if 5 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING |
| 18BC | CMSHIPX | Update skip instructions due to combining car and truck rental | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for ship fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTTRUCKX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 12 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 13-15 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for ship fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF go to ERR1\_CMSHIPX  Else if 6 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCARX  Else if 7 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTMOPEDX  Else if 8 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTPLANEX  Else if 9 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTBOATX  Else if 10 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTCAMPX  Else if 11 is selected in TRPTRNS, go to RTOTHERX  Else if 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS, go to ANYGAS  Else go to LODGING |
| 18BC | RTCARX | * Combine car and truck rental * Allow vehicle rentals on trips to be collected in Section 10 (add FR instruction fill to ensure no duplication between sections 10 and 18) | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented automobiles, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 719 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTCARX  If 7 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTTRUCKX,  if 8 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTMOPEDX;  if 9 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTPLANEX;  if 10 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTBOATX;  if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;  if 12 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 13-15 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented automobiles, trucks, or vans, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  ^Sect10rentals  Sect10rentals fill instructions:  If 105 stored in RENTCODE (Section 10) fill “\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10” else leave blank  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 1400 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTCARX  If 7 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTMOPEDX,  if 8 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTPLANEX;   if 9 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTBOATX;  if 10 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;  if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;   if 12-14 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTTRUCKX | Combine car and truck rental (Delete RTTRUCKX) | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented trucks or vans, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 1400 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTTRUCKX  if 8 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTMOPEDX;   if 9 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTPLANEX;  if 10 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTBOATX;  if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;   if 12 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 13-15 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS | Delete question. |
| 18BC | RTMOPEDX | Allow vehicle rentals on trips to be collected in Section 10 (add FR instruction fill to ensure no duplication between sections 10 and 18) | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented motorcycles or mopeds, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 250 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTMOPEDX  if 9 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTPLANEX;  if 10 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTBOATX;  if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;   if 12 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 13-15 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented motorcycles or mopeds, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  ^Sect10rentals  Sect10rentals fill instructions:  If 150 stored in RENTCODE (Section 10) fill “\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10” else leave blank  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 250 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTMOPEDX  if 8 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTPLANEX;  if 9 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTBOATX;  if 10 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;   if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 12-14 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTPLANEX | Allow vehicle rentals on trips to be collected in Section 10 (add FR instruction fill to ensure no duplication between sections 10 and 18) | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented private planes, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 6000 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTPLANEX  if 10 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTBOATX;  if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;   if 12 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 13-15 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented private planes, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  ^Sect10rentals  Sect10rentals fill instructions:  If 190 stored in RENTCODE (Section 10) fill “\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10” else leave blank  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 6000 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTPLANEX  if 9 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTBOATX;  if 10 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;   if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 12-14 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTBOATX | Allow vehicle rentals on trips to be collected in Section 10 (add FR instruction fill to ensure no duplication between sections 10 and 18) | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented boats or trailers, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 400 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTBOATX  if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;   if 12 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 13-15 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented boats or trailers, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  ^Sect10rentals  Sect10rentals fill instructions:  If 160, 170, 180 stored in RENTCODE (Section 10) fill “\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10” else leave blank  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 400 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTBOATX  if 10 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTCAMPX;   if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 12-14 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTCAMPX | Allow vehicle rentals on trips to be collected in Section 10 (add FR instruction fill to ensure no duplication between sections 10 and 18) | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented campers, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 1375 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTCAMPX  if 12 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 13-15 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented campers, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  ^Sect10rentals  Sect10rentals fill instructions:  If 130 or 140 stored in RENTCODE (Section 10) fill “\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10” else leave blank  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 1375 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTCAMPX  if 11 selected in TRPTRNS go to RTOTHERX;  if 12-14 selected in TRPTRNS go to ANYGAS  else go to ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTOTHERX | Allow vehicle rentals on trips to be collected in Section 10 (add FR instruction fill to ensure no duplication between sections 10 and 18) | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 870 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTCAMPX  else go to ANYGAS | **How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  ^Sect10rentals  Sect10rentals fill instructions:  If 120 or 200 stored in RENTCODE (Section 10) fill “\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10” else leave blank  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> if entry gt 870 and ne D or R go to ERR1\_RTCAMPX  else go to ANYGAS |
| 18BC | ANYSPEQP | * Combine ANYSPEQP and ANYSPORT together * Delete ANYSPORT, TRSPORTX | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any expenses for rental of sports equipment ^NotCountingAnySpeqp?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to TRPSPRTX  <2, D, R> go to ANYSPORT | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent any sports equipment ^NotCountingAnySpeqp?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to TRPSPRTX  <2, D, R> go to ANYENTER |
| 18BC | TRPSPRTX | * Combine ANYSPEQP and ANYSPORT together * Delete ANYSPORT, TRSPORTX * Update range amount in skip instructions | **^FillTrpsprtx**  FillTrpsprtx fill instructions:  If ANYBOTH1=2 or ANYBOTH2-2, fill “**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay to rent sports equipment?**” else fill “**What costs for renting sports equipment won’t be reimbursed?**”  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999> if entry gt 480 then go to ERR1\_TRPSPRTX else go to ANYSPORT  <D, R> go to ANYSPORT | **^FillTrpsprtx**  FillTrpsprtx fill instructions:  If ANYBOTH1=2 or ANYBOTH2-2, fill “**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay?**” else fill “**What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment won’t be reimbursed?**”  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999> if entry gt 600 then go to ERR1\_TRPSPRTX else go to ANYENTER  <D, R> go to ANYENTER |
| 18BC | ANYSPORT | * Combine ANYSPEQP and ANYSPORT together * Delete ANYSPORT, TRSPORTX | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay any fees to play sports or exercise ^NOTCOUNTINGANYSPORT?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> TRSPORTX  <2, D, R> go to ANYENTER | Delete question. |
| 18BC | TRSPORTX | * Combine ANYSPEQP and ANYSPORT together * Delete ANYSPORT, TRSPORTX | **^FillTrsportx**  FillTrsportx fill instructions:  If ANYBOTH1=2 or ANYBOTH2=2, fill “**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay?**” else fill “**What costs for playing sports won’t be reimbursed?**”  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> go to ANYENTER | Delete question. |

**Section 19A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 19A | S19A\_INTRO | Add shipping & handling reminder to intro | **Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MIS\_ITEM | **Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MIS\_ITEM |
| 19A | MIS\_ITEM | * Combine the four sewing item codes into a single item code * Combine the babysitting item codes into a single item code * Add an FR instruction to the screen with item codes related to pets to remind the FRs not to report pet food – it is collected in the Diary only | **Screen 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have you ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following, either for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside your household?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Fresh flowers or potted plants?** 2. **Professional photography?** 3. **Services of lawyers or other legal professionals?** 4. **Accounting fees?** 5. **Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses?** 6. **Gardening or lawn care services?** 7. **Housekeeping services?** 8. **Home security system service fees?** 9. **Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported?** 10. **Moving, storage, or freight?**   **Screen 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Stamp or coin collecting?** 2. **Lotteries or games of chance?** 3. **Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care in YOUR home?** 4. **Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care in someone ELSE’ home?** 5. **Toys or games?** 6. **Arts or crafts kits?** 7. **Sewing and knitting materials for the home?** 8. **Sewing materials for making clothes?** 9. **Sewing notions?** 10. **Other sewing materials?** 11. **Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets?** 12. **Pet services?** 13. **Veterinarian expenses for pets?**   **Screen 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Food and beverages for catered affairs?** 2. **Live entertainment?** 3. **Rental of party supplies?** 4. **Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults?** 5. **Funerals, burials, or cremation?**   For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1-10, 95 and 888  For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 11-23, 95, 888  For SCREEN 3, display answer list options 24-28, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-28> go to MISCDESC | **Screen 1**  **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have you ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following, either for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside your household?**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Fresh flowers or potted plants?** 2. **Professional photography?** 3. **Services of lawyers or other legal professionals?** 4. **Accounting fees?** 5. **Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses?** 6. **Gardening or lawn care services?** 7. **Housekeeping services?** 8. **Home security system service fees?** 9. **Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported?** 10. **Moving, storage, or freight?**   **Screen 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  \* Read each item on list  \* Do not include pet food. It is a Diary only item.   1. **Stamp or coin collecting?** 2. **Lotteries or games of chance?** 3. **Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home?** 4. **Toys or games?** 5. **Arts or crafts kits?** 6. **Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items?** 7. **Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets?** 8. **Pet services?** 9. **Veterinarian expenses for pets?**   **Screen 2**  **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for –**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Food and beverages for catered affairs?** 2. **Live entertainment?** 3. **Rental of party supplies?** 4. **Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults?** 5. **Funerals, burials, or cremation?**   For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1-10, 95 and 888  For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 11-19, 95, 888  For SCREEN 3, display answer list options 20-24, 99, 888  Skip instructions:  <1-24> go to MISCDESC |
| 19A | MISCDESC | Update item code numbers for fill (due to collapsing sewing items and babysitting item codes) | **In what month did you have this expense?**  ^TmpFillinstr   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S19\_13Option   Fill instructions:  If ITEM= 1, 3-8, 10, 12-14, 21-23, 27-28, fill “\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period”  Skip instructions:  <REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH, 13, D, R> go to MISCGFTC | **In what month did you have this expense?**  ^TmpFillinstr   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S19\_13Option   Fill instructions:  If ITEM= 1, 3-8, 10, 12-13, 17-19, 23-24, fill “\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period”  Skip instructions:  <REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH, 13, D, R> go to MISCGFTC |
| 19A | MISCEXPX | Update skip instructions for new combined codes (babysitting, sewing) | **^Miscexpx1**  ^Miscexpx2  Miscexpx1 fill instructions:  If MONTH=1-12, D, or R fill “**What was the total amount of this expense?**” Else fill “**What is your monthly expense?**”  Miscexpx2 fill instructions:  If ITEM=3 fill “\* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3.”  Skip instructions:  <1-999999> if ITEM=15-28 go to S19ACM\_S  Else go to MISCMORE  <D, R> if ITEM=15-28 go to S19ACM\_S else go to MISCMORE | **^Miscexpx1**  ^Miscexpx2  Miscexpx1 fill instructions:  If MONTH=1-12, D, or R fill “**What was the total amount of this expense?**” Else fill “**What is your monthly expense?**”  Miscexpx2 fill instructions:  If ITEM=3 fill “\* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3.”  Skip instructions:  <1-999999> if ITEM=14-24 go to S19ACM\_S  Else go to MISCMORE  <D, R> if ITEM=14-24 go to S19ACM\_S else go to MISCMORE |
| 19A | S19ACMB | Updated fill, store, and skip instructions due to   * Combine the four sewing item codes into a single item code * Combine the babysitting item codes into a single item code | **What other expenses is the ^S19A\_CC\_Fill combined with?**   1. Toys or games? 2. Arts or crafts kits? 3. Sewing and knitting materials for the home? 4. Sewing materials for making clothes? 5. Sewing notions? 6. Other sewing materials? 7. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? 8. Pet services? 9. Veterinarian expenses for pets? 10. Food and beverages for catered affairs? 11. Live entertainment? 12. Rental of party supplies? 13. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults? 14. Funerals, burials, or cremation?   S19A\_CC\_Fill Fill instructions:  If ITEM = 15, fill "toy or game"  If ITEM = 16, fill "arts or crafts kits"  If ITEM = 17, fill "sewing and knitting materials for the home"  If ITEM = 18, fill "sewing materials for clothes"  If ITEM = 19, fill "sewing notions"  If ITEM = 20, fill "other sewing materials"  If ITEM = 21, fill "pet, pet supplies, or pet medicine"  If ITEM = 22, fill "pet service"  If ITEM = 23, fill "vet expenses"  If ITEM = 24, fill "food and beverages for catered affairs, parties or events"  if ITEM = 25, fill "live Entertainment"  if ITEM = 26, fill "rental of Party Supplies"  If ITEM = 27, fill "cemetery lot or vault"  If ITEM = 28, fill "funeral, burial or cremations"  Special instructions:   1. If ITEM eq 15-20, then display answer options 15-20   If ITEM eq 21-23, then display answer list options 21-23  If ITEM eq 24-26, then display answer list options 24-26  If ITEM eq 27,28, then display answer list options 27,28  Skip instructions:  <15-28> go to MISCMORE | **What other expenses is the ^S19A\_CC\_Fill combined with?**   1. Toys or games? 2. Arts or crafts kits? 3. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items? 4. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? 5. Pet services? 6. Veterinarian expenses for pets? 7. Food and beverages for catered affairs? 8. Live entertainment? 9. Rental of party supplies? 10. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults? 11. Funerals, burials, or cremation?   S19A\_CC\_Fill Fill instructions:  If ITEM = 14, fill "toy or game"  If ITEM = 15, fill "arts or crafts kits"  If ITEM = 16, fill " sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items"  If ITEM = 17, fill " pet, pet supplies, or pet medicine "  If ITEM = 18, fill " pet service "  If ITEM = 19, fill " vet expenses "  If ITEM = 20, fill " food and beverages for catered affairs, parties or events "  If ITEM = 21, fill " live Entertainment "  If ITEM = 22, fill " rental of Party Supplies "  If ITEM = 23, fill " cemetery lot or vault "  if ITEM = 24, fill " funeral, burial or cremations "  Special instructions:   1. If ITEM eq 14-16, then display answer options 15-20   If ITEM eq 17-19, then display answer list options 21-23  If ITEM eq 20-22, then display answer list options 24-26  If ITEM eq 23-24, then display answer list options 27,28  Skip instructions:  <14-24> go to MISCMORE |

**Section 20A changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 20A | DINE\_WKX | Update skip instructions due to moving CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | **What has been ^YOU\_YRCU usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places?**  **^MEALS**  Fill instructions:  If any active CU members with AGE less than 22, fill “Do not include meals purchased at school.”  Skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to ALCOHOL | **What has been ^YOU\_YRCU usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places?**  **^MEALS**  Fill instructions:  If any active CU members with AGE less than 22, fill “Do not include meals purchased at school.”  Skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to CIGARETT |
| 20A | CIGARETT | Move CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | N/A | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased cigarettes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to CIGARETX  <2, D, R> go to OTHTOBAC |
| 20A | CIGARETX | Move CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | N/A | **What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to OTHTOBAC |
| 20A | OTHTOBAC | Move CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | N/A | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, or chewing tobacco?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHTBACX  <2, D, R> go to ALCOHOL |
| 20A | OTHTBACX | Move CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | N/A | **What is the usual WEEKLY expense?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999, D, R> go to ALCOHOL |
| 20A | ALCOHOL | Update skip instructions due to deleting FREEFOOD question | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased alcohol, including beer and wine?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to ALC\_HOMX  <2, D, R> go to FREEFOOD | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased alcohol, including beer and wine?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to ALC\_HOMX  <2, D, R> if any CU member has AGE lt 22 go to ANYMEALS else go to Section 20B – BSECT20B |
| 20A | ALC\_OUTX | Update skip instructions due to deleting FREEFOOD question | **What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to FREEFOOD | **What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> if any CU member has AGE lt 22 go to ANYMEALS else go to Section 20B – BSECT20B |
| 20A | FREEFOOD | Delete FREEFOOD question | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any free food, beverages, or meals through public or private welfare agencies, including religious organizations?**  **^FREEMEALS**   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If any active CU members where AGE lt 22 fill “Do not include free meals in school or preschool programs”  <1, 2, D, R> go to MEALSPAY | Delete question. |
| 20A | MEALSPAY | Move MEALSPAY, MLPAYWKX, and MLPYQWKS to part B of income section. | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any free meals at work as part of your pay?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MLPAYWKX  <2, D, R> if any CU members has AGE lt 22 go to ANYMEALS else go to Section 20B – BSECTION20B | Delete question (move to income section) |
| 20A | MLPAYWKX | Move MEALSPAY, MLPAYWKX, and MLPYQWKS to part B of income section. | **About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to MLPYQWKS | Delete question (move to income section) |
| 20A | MLPYQWKS | Move MEALSPAY, MLPAYWKX, and MLPYQWKS to part B of income section. | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH for how many weeks did members of your household receive these meals?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-13, D, R> if any CU members has AGE lt 22 go to ANYMEALS else go to Section 20B – BSECT20B | Delete question (move to income section) |
| 20A | SCHMLWKX | Delete question (update school meal questions to make payment scheme for school meals more flexible) | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH, what has been the usual WEEKLY expense for the meals ^NAME purchased at school?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999> if entry lt 5 or gt 30 then go to ERR1\_SCHMLWKX else go to SHMLWKQ  <D, R> go to SCHMLWKQ | Delete question. |
| 20A | SCHLMLX | New amount question for flexible school meal payments | N/A | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH, what has been the usual expense for the meals ^NAME purchased at school?**  \* Select time period on next screen.  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999, D, R> go to SCHMLPD |
| 20A | SCHLMLPD | New time period question for flexible school meal payments | N/A | \* Specify time period   1. Day 2. Week 3. Two weeks 4. Month 5. Other, specify   Skip instructions:  <1-4, D, R> go to SCHMLWKQ  <5> go to SCHLMLSP |
| 20A | SCHLMLSP | New specify time period question for flexible school meal payments | N/A | \* Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to SCHMLWKQ |
| 20A | SCHMLWKQ | Emphasize/capitalize “weeks” | **How many weeks did ^NAME purchase meals?**  Skip instructions:  <1-13, D, R> go to SCHMLWKX for next person else if no more persons go to Section 20B – BSECT20B | **How many WEEKS did ^NAME purchase meals?**  Skip instructions:  <1-13, D, R> go to SCHMLWKX for next person else if no more persons go to Section 20B – BSECT20B |

**Section 20B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 20B | DRYCLEAN | Update skip instructions due to moving CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to DRYCLNX  <2, D, R> go to CIGARETT | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to DRYCLNX  <2, D, R> go to SALONS |
| 20B | OTHDRCLN | Update skip instructions due to moving CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | **Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens, drapes, or rugs?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to OTHDCLNX  <2, D, R> go to CIGARETT | **Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens, drapes, or rugs?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to OTHDCLNX  <2, D, R> go to SALONS |
| 20B | OTHDCLNX | Update skip instructions due to moving CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to CIGARETT | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to SALONS |
| 20B | CIGARETT | Move CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased cigarettes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to CIGARETX  <2, D, R> go to OTHTOBAC | Delete question (move to 20A) |
| 20B | CIGARETX | Move CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | **What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to OTHTOBAC | Delete question (move to 20A) |
| 20B | OTHTOBAC | Move CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, or chewing tobacco?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHTBACX  <2, D, R> go to ALCOHOL | Delete question (move to 20A) |
| 20B | OTHTBACX | Move CIGARETT, CIGARETX, OTHTOBAC, and OTHTBACX from Section 20B to Section 20A after DINE\_WKX | **What is the usual WEEKLY expense?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999, D, R> go to ALCOHOL | Delete question (move to 20A) |
| 20B | BANKSRVC | Add overdraft fees and shorten list of financial institutions to match that of the safe deposit box question. | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM fees or account service charges from financial institutions such as banks, credit unions, and finance companies?**   1. Yes 2. No   Value/skip instructions:  <1> go to BANKMOX  <2, D, R> go to TXLIMSRV | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution?**   1. Yes 2. No   Value/skip instructions:  <1> go to BANKMOX  <2, D, R> go to TXLIMSRV |

**DELETE CURRENT SECTION 21 (to be replaced by new assets/liabilities section (new section 22))**

**Section 21A.1 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 21A.1 | FN2\_INTRO | Delete question. | **Now I am going to ask about credit balances.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   <1> go to BTableA1.Brow.ITEM | Delete question. |
| 21A.1 | FN2\_ITEM | Delete question. | **On the first of ^CUR\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM owe any money to any of the following? Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans.**  \* Read each item on list.   1. Gasoline credit cards, such as Shell or Exxon 2. Store credit cards, such as those issued by department, specialty, electronics, or sporting goods stores 3. Major credit cards, such as VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or other revolving credit accounts 4. Store installment credit accounts 5. Financial institutions, such as banks, brokerages, savings and loans, credit unions, or insurance companies. Do not include insurance premium payments 6. Doctors, dentists, hospitals, or other medical practitioners for expenses not covered by insurance 7. Other credit, such as school loans, personal loans or loans from retirement plans   <1-7> go to CREDNAM1 | Delete question. |
| 21A.1 | CREDNAM1 | Delete question. | **What is the name of the ^Crednames to which you owed money?**  <30 characters> go to CREDITX1 | Delete question. |
| 21A.1 | CREDITX1 | Delete question. | **What was the total amount owed?**  <1-9999999, D, R> go to CREDMOR1 | Delete question. |
| 21A.1 | CREDMOR1 | Delete question. | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM owe any money to any other ^Crednames?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1, 2, D, R> go to FN2\_ITEM, next line on the grid | Delete question. |

**Section 21A.2 changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 21A.2 | INTROA2 | Delete question. | Now I am going to ask about credit balances.   1. Enter 1 to continue   <1> go to FNA\_ITEM | Delete question. |
| 21A.2 | FNA\_ITEM | Delete question. | On the first of ^CUR\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM owe any money to any of the following? Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans.  \* Read each item on list.   1. Gasoline credit cards, such as Shell or Exxon 2. Store credit cards, such as those issued by department, specialty, electronics, or sporting goods stores 3. Major credit cards, such as VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or other revolving credit accounts 4. Store installment credit accounts 5. Financial institutions, such as banks, brokerages, savings and loans, credit unions, or insurance companies. Do not include insurance premium payments 6. Doctors, dentists, hospitals, or other medical practitioners for expenses not covered by insurance 7. Other credit, such as school loans, personal loans or loans from retirement plans   <1-7> go to CREDNAM5 | Delete question. |
| 21A.2 | CREDNAM5 | Delete question. | What is the name of the ^Crednames to which you owed money?  <30 characters> go to CREDITX5 | Delete question. |
| 21A.2 | CREDITX5 | Delete question. | What was the total amount owed on the first of ^CUR\_MONTH?  <1-999999, D, R> go to OWEMONEY | Delete question. |
| 21A.2 | OWEMONEY | Delete question. | What was the total amount owed on the first day of ^CUR\_MONTH ^LastYear?  <0-999999, D, R> go to CREDMOR5 | Delete question. |
| 21A.2 | CREDMOR5 | Delete question. | Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM owe any money to any other ^Crednames ^Credmor52?   1. Yes 2. No   <1, 2, D, R> go to ITEM, next line on grid | Delete question. |

**Section 21B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 21B | S21INTROB | Delete question. | **Now I’m going to ask about finance charges, interest charges, and late fees.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   <1> go to GASCARD | Delete question. |
| 21B | GASCARD | Delete question. | **During the past twelve months have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any finance charges, interest charges, or late fees for any of the following? Do not include those for mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans. Do not include annual fees.**  **… Gasoline credit cards, such as Shell or Exxon?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to GASCARDX  <2, D, R> go to STRCARD | Delete question. |
| 21B | GASCARDX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount paid for finance, interest, and late charges for gasoline credit cards?**  <1-999999, D, R> go to STRCARD | Delete question. |
| 21B | STRCARD | Delete question. | **During the past twelve months have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any finance charges, interest charges, or late fees for any of the following? Do not include those for mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans. Do not include annual fees.**  **… Store credit cards, such as those issued by department, specialty, or sporting goods stores?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to STRCARDX  <2, D, R> go to MAJCARD | Delete question. |
| 21B | STRCARDX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount paid for finance, interest, and late charges for store credit cards?**  <1-999999, D, R> go to MAJCARD | Delete question. |
| 21B | MAJCARD | Delete question. | **During the past twelve months have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any finance charges, interest charges, or late fees for any of the following? Do not include those for mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans. Do not include annual fees.**  **… Major credit cards, such as VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or other revolving credit accounts?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to MAJCARDX  <2, D, R> go to INSTLFEE | Delete question. |
| 21B | MAJCARDX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount paid for finance, interest, and late charges for major credit cards?**  <1-999999, D, R> go to INSTLFEE | Delete question. |
| 21B | INSTLFEE | Delete question. | **During the past twelve months have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any finance charges, interest charges, or late fees for any of the following? Do not include those for mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans. Do not include annual fees.**  **… Store installment credit accounts?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to INSTALLX  <2, D, R> go to FININST | Delete question. |
| 21B | INSTALLX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount paid for finance, interest, and late charges for store installment credit accounts?**  <1-999999, D, R> go to FININST | Delete question. |
| 21B | FININST | Delete question. | **During the past twelve months have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any finance charges, interest charges, or late fees for any of the following? Do not include those for mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans. Do not include annual fees.**  **… Financial institutions, such as banks, brokerages, savings and loans, credit unions, or insurance companies? Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, car loans, or insurance premium payments.**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to FININSTX  <2, D, R> go to MEDICAL | Delete question. |
| 21B | FININSTX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount paid for finance, interest, and late charges to financial institutions?**  <1-999999, D, R> go to MEDICAL | Delete question. |
| 21B | MEDICAL | Delete question. | **During the past twelve months have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any finance charges, interest charges, or late fees for any of the following? Do not include those for mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans. Do not include annual fees.**  **… Doctors, dentists, hospitals, or other medical practitioners for expenses not covered by insurance?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to MEDICALX  <2, D, R> go to OTHER | Delete question. |
| 21B | MEDICALX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount paid for doctors, dentists, hospitals, or other medical practitioners for expenses not covered by insurance?**  <1-999999, D, R> go to OTHER | Delete question. |
| 21B | OTHER | Delete question. | **During the past twelve months have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any finance charges, interest charges, or late fees for any of the following? Do not include those for mortgages, home equity loans, automobile loans, or business related loans. Do not include annual fees.**  **… Other credit, such as school loans, personal loans, or loans from retirement plans?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to PDOTHERX  <2, D, R> go to S21B\_END | Delete question. |
| 21B | PDOTHERX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount paid for finance, interest, and late charges for other credit sources?**  <1-999999, D, R> go to S21B\_END | Delete question. |

**Section 22 (make it Section 21)**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 22 | Section 22 | Rename Section 22 to Section 21 | Section 22A; Section 22B | Section 21A; Section 22B |

**Previously Section 22A, now Section 21A**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | All variables | New question order | ANYWORK, S22A\_INTRO, INCWEEKQ, INC\_HRSQ, OCCUCODE, INCOMEY, INCORP, INCNONWK, INCOTH, SALARYST, SALARYX, SALARYB, GROSPAYX, PAYPERD, PAYPRDOT, FEDTAX, AMTFED, SLTAX, SLTAXX, PRIVPENS, PRIVPENX, GOVRET, GOVRETX, RRRDED, RRRDEDX, SSDED, SSNORM, MEDICOV, EMPLCONT, NONFARM, NONFARMX, NFRMLOSS, NONFARMB, FARMINC, FARMINCX, FARMLOSS, FARMINCB, INDRETAC, INDRETX, SOCSECIN, RRRETINC, RRRETIRX, RRRETIRB, INCMEDCR, SS\_RRQ, SUPPLINC, SLSSI, SSIX, SSIB, | ANYWORK, S22A\_INTRO, INCWEEKQ, INC\_HRSQ, OCCUCODE, INCOMEY, INCNONWK, SALARYST, SALARYX, SALARYB, GROSPAYX, PAYPERD, PAYPRDOT, PAYSTUB, FEDTAX, AMTFED, SLTAX, SLTAXX, DEDUCTN, MEDICOV, EMPLCONT, SEMPFRM, SEMPFRMX, SEMPFRMB, SOCRRET, RRRETIRX, RRRETIRB, INCMEDCR, SS\_RRQ, SUPPLINC, SSIX, SSIB, INDRETAC, INDRETX |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | ANYWORK | NO CHANGE | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YouName earn any income from wages or salary?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to 22A\_INTRO  <2, D, R> go to S22A\_CHECK | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YouName earn any income from wages or salary?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to 22A\_INTRO  <2, D, R> go to S22A\_CHECK |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | S22A\_INTRO | NO CHANGE | **The next few questions are about income. We know people aren’t used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to INCWEEKQ | **The next few questions are about income. We know people aren’t used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to INCWEEKQ |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INCWEEKQ | Add a fill at the beginning to indicate asking about the next person. | **In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^You\_Name work?**  \* If CU member did not work, enter zero.  Skip instructions:  <0> go to INCNONWRK  <1-52, D, R> go to INC\_HRSQ | **[fill: Now I am going to ask about ^NAME’s work experience and income.]**  **In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^You\_Name work?**  \* If CU member did not work, enter zero.  Fill instructions: leave blank for 1st person asked about then fill on asking about subsequent CU members.  Skip instructions:  <0> go to INCNONWRK  <1-52, D, R> go to INC\_HRSQ |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INC\_HRSQ | NO CHANGE | **In the weeks that ^YouName worked, how many hours did ^YouHeShe usually work per week?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-169, D, R> go to OCCUCODE | **In the weeks that ^YouName worked, how many hours did ^YouHeShe usually work per week?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-169, D, R> go to OCCUCODE |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | OCCUCODE | * Combine numbers 11 (machine operator, assembler, inspector), 12 (transportation operator), and 13 (handler, helper, laborer) together and combine numbers 14 (mechanic, repairer, precision production) and 15 (construction, mining) together * Fix question wording to match CEQ * Capitalize “forces” in “Armed forces” | **Which of the following categories best describes the job in which ^YouName received the most earnings during the last 12 months?**  \* Enter one code.   1. Administrator, manager 2. Teacher 3. Professional 4. Administrative support, including clerical 5. Sales, retail 6. Sales, business goods and services 7. Technician 8. Protective service 9. Private household service 10. Other service 11. Machine operator, assembler, inspector 12. Transportation operator 13. Handler, helper, laborer 14. Mechanic, repairer, precision production 15. Construction, mining 16. Farming 17. Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping 18. Armed forces   Skip instructions:  <1-18, D, R> go to INCOMEY | **Which of the following categories best describes the job in which ^YouName received the most earnings during the last 12 months?**  \* Enter one code.   1. Administrator, manager 2. Teacher 3. Professional 4. Administrative support, including clerical 5. Sales, retail 6. Sales, business goods and services 7. Technician 8. Protective service 9. Private household service 10. Other service 11. Machine or transportation operator, laborer 12. Construction workers, mechanics 13. Farming 14. Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping 15. Armed Forces   Skip instructions:  <1-15, D, R> go to INCOMEY |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INCOMEY | Update skip instructions due to deleting INCORP | **^WERE\_WAS ^YouName:**   1. **An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?** 2. **A FEDERAL government employee?** 3. **A STATE government employee?** 4. **A LOCAL government employee?** 5. **Self-employed in ^YOURHISHER OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?** 6. **Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?**   Skip instructions:  <1-4, 6, D, R> go to SALARYST  <5> go to INCORP | **^WERE\_WAS ^YouName:**   1. **An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?** 2. **A FEDERAL government employee?** 3. **A STATE government employee?** 4. **A LOCAL government employee?** 5. **Self-employed in ^YOURHISHER OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?** 6. **Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?**   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to SALARYST |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INCORP | Delete question | **Is ^YourNames business incorporated?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to SALARYST | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INCNONWK | Update skip instructions due to deleting INCOTH | **What was the main reason ^YouName did not work during the last 12 months?**  **^WERE\_WAS [fill: you/he/she] –**   1. **Retired?** 2. **Taking care of home/family?** 3. **Going to school?** 4. **Ill, disabled, unable to work?** 5. **Unable to find work?** 6. **Doing something else?**   Skip instructions:  <1-5, D, R> go to SALARYST  <6> go to INCOTH | **What was the main reason ^YouName did not work during the last 12 months?**  **^WERE\_WAS [fill: you/he/she] –**   1. **Retired?** 2. **Taking care of home/family?** 3. **Going to school?** 4. **Ill, disabled, unable to work?** 5. **Unable to find work?** 6. **Doing something else?**   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to SALARYST |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INCOTH | Delete question. | \* Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <40 characters> go to SALARYST | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SALARYST | * Reword question based on ACS * Update skip instructions for new questions. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YouName receive any money in wages or salary? Include all wages, salaries, commissions, tips, allowances, Armed Forces pay, severance pay, teaching fellowships, etc.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SALARYX  <2, D, R> go to NONFARM | **The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 TO ^DATE2…**  **Did ^YouName receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?**   1. Yes 2. No   DATE1 fill instructions: fill date one year ago from current date.(MM/DD/YY)  DATE2 fill instructions: fill yesterday’s date. (MM/DD/YY)  Skip instructions:  <1> go to SALARYX  <2, D, R> go to SEMPFRM |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SALARYX | Reword question | **During the last 12 months, how much did ^YouName receive in wages and salaries for ALL JOBS before any deductions?**  Skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to GROSPAYX  <D, R> go to SALARYB | **How much did ^YouName receive before taxes?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to GROSPAYX  <D, R> go to WAGEB |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SALARYB | Change “last” to “past” to be consistent with new question wordings | **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-11, D, R> go to GROSPAYX | **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $0-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-11, D, R> go to GROSPAYX |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | GROSPAYX | NO CHANGE | **What was the amount of ^YourNames last pay before any deductions?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999, D, R> go to PAYPERD | **What was the amount of ^YourNames last pay before any deductions?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999, D, R> go to PAYPERD |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | PAYPERD | Update skip instructions for new FR-only PAYSTUB question | **What period of time did this cover?**   1. One week 2. Two weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Year 6. Twice a month 7. Other   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> else go to FEDTAX  <7> go to PAYPRDOT | **What period of time did this cover?**   1. One week 2. Two weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Year 6. Twice a month 7. Other   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> else go to PAYSTUB  <7> go to PAYPRDOT |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | PAYPRDOT | Update skip instructions for new FR only PAYSTUB question | \* Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <40 characters> go to FEDTAX | \* Specify:  Value/skip instructions:  <40 characters> go to PAYSTUB |
| 21A | PAYSTUB | New FR question on whether the respondent has a paystub/record present | N/A | \* Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for [fill: ^Name’s/the] last paycheck?   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If MEMBNO=the reference person (REFPER) fill “you” else fill “^NAME’s”  Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to FEDTAX |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | FEDTAX | Update skip instructions based on new PAYSTUB question | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  **Federal income tax?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to AMTFED  <2, D, R> go to SLTAX | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  **Federal income tax?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> if PAYSTUB ne 2 go to AMTFED else go to STATX  <2, D, R> go to SLTAX |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | AMTFED | NO CHANGE | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999 , D, R> go to SLTAX | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999 , D, R> go to SLTAX |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SLTAX | Update skip instructions based on new PAYSTUB question and new DEDUCTN question | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  **State or local income tax?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SLTAXX  <2, D, R> go to PRIVPENS | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  **State or local income tax?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If FEDTAX=1 and PAYSTUB ne 2 **bold-black** first part of question text “Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for – “ else **gray out** first part of question text  Skip instructions:  <1> if PAYSTUB ne 2 go to SLTAXX else go to DEDUCTN  <2, D, R> go to DEDUCTN |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SLTAXX | Update skip instructions based on new DEDUCTN question | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999 , D, R> go to PRIVPENS | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999 , D, R> go to DEDUCTN |
| Prev 22A | PRIVPENS | Delete question (replace with new DEDUCTN question).. | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  **Private pension fund?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to PRIVPENX  <2, D, R> go to GOVRET | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | PRIVPENX | Delete question (replace with new DEDUCTN question). | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to GOVRET | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | GOVRET | Delete question (replace with new DEDUCTN question). | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  **Government retirement?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to GOVRETX  <2, D, R> go to RRRDED | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | GOVRETX | Delete question (replace with new DEDUCTN question). | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to RRRDED | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | RRRDED | Delete question (replace with new DEDUCTN question). | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  **Railroad retirement?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to RRRDEDX  <2, D, R> go to SSDED | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | RRRDEDX | Delete question (replace with new DEDUCTN question). | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to SSDED | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | SSDED | Delete question (replace with new DEDUCTN question). | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  **Social Security including Medicare?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MEDICOV  <2, D, R> go to SSNORM | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | SSNORM | Delete question. | **Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from ^YourNames pay?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MEDICOV  <2, D, R> go to EMPLCONT | Delete question. |
| 21A | DEDUCTN | New question asking if any money was deducted for Social Security, a self-directed retirement account, or any other retirement account (employer, union, or other organization) | N/A | **Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for –**  \* Read each item on list  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas   1. **Social Security?** 2. **A self-directed retirement account?** 3. **A retirement account sponsored by an employer, union, or other organization?** 4. None   Skip instructions:  <1-4> if entry=1 go to MEDICOV else go to EMPLCONT  <D, R> go to EMPLCONT |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | MEDICOV | NO CHANGE | **Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to EMPLCONT | **Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to EMPLCONT |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | EMPLCONT | Update skip instructions due to replacing NONFARM, FARMINC, etc. questions with SEMPFRM | **Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to ^YourNames pension or retirement plan in the last 12 months?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to NONFARM | **Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to ^YourNames pension or retirement plan in the last 12 months?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to SEMPFRM |
| Prev 22A | NONFARM | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YourNames have any income or loss from ^YourNames own nonfarm business, partnership, or professional practice?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to NONFARMX  <2, D, R> go to FARMINC | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | NONFARMX | Delete question. | **What was the amount of income or loss after expenses?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0> go to FARMINC  <1-999999999> else go to NFRMLOSS  <D, R> go to NONFARMB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | NFRMLOSS | Delete question. | **Was this an income or loss?**   1. Loss 2. Income   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to FARMINC | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | NONFARMB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YourNames income or loss from ^YourNames own nonfarm business, partnership or professional practice during the last 12 months?**   1. Loss 2. $0-$4,999 3. $5,000-$9,999 4. $10,000-$14,999 5. $15,000-$19,999 6. $20,000-$29,999 7. $30,000-$39,999 8. $40,000-$49,999 9. $50,000-$69,999 10. $70,000-$89,999 11. $90,000-$119-999 12. $120,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <0-11, D, R> go to FARMINC | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | FARMINC | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YouName have any income or loss from ^YourNames own farm?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FARMINCX  <2, D, R> go to INDRETAC | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | FARMINCX | Delete question. | **What was the amount of income or loss after expenses?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0> go to INDRETAC  <1-99999999> go to FARMLOSS  <D, R> go to FARMINCB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | FARMLOSS | Delete question. | **Was this an income or loss?**   1. Loss 2. Income   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to INDRETAC | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | FARMINCB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YouName income or loss from ^YourNames own farm during the last 12 months?**   1. Loss 2. $0-$4,999 3. $5,000-$9,999 4. $10,000-$14,999 5. $15,000-$19,999 6. $20,000-$29,999 7. $30,000-$39,999 8. $40,000-$49,999 9. $50,000-$69,999 10. $70,000-$89,999 11. $90,000-$119-999 12. $120,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <0-11, D, R> go to INDRETAC | Delete question. |
| 21A | SEMPFRM | New question based on current ACS question SEMX | N/A | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YouName receive any self-employment income or have a loss?**  (Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships.)   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If SALARYST=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to SEMPFRMX  <2, D, R> go to SOCSRRET |
| 21A | SEMPFRMX | New question based on current ACS question SEM | N/A | **What was the amount?**  (Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)  \* If net income was a loss, precede amount with a ‘-‘.  \* Breakeven = 1.  Value/skip instructions:  <-999999999-999999999> go to SOCSRRET  <D, R> go to SMPFRMB |
| 21A | SMPFRMB | New card question if SMPFRMX is D or R | N/A | **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YourNames income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. Loss 2. $0-$4,999 3. $5,000-$9,999 4. $10,000-$14,999 5. $15,000-$19,999 6. $20,000-$29,999 7. $30,000-$39,999 8. $40,000-$49,999 9. $50,000-$69,999 10. $70,000-$89,999 11. $90,000-$119-999 12. $120,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <0-11, D, R> go to SOCSRRET |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INDRETAC | * Move to end of section 21A * Update question pattern | **During the last 12 months, did ^YouName place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to INDRETX  <2, D, R> go to SOCSECIN | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YouName place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If US\_SUPP =1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to IRAX  <2, D, R> go to S22A\_CHECK |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INDRETX | Move to end of section 21A | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999 , D, R> go to SOCSECIN | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999 , D, R> go to S22A\_CHECK |
| Prev 22A | SOCSECIN | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YouName receive, from the US Government, any money from –**  **Social Security checks?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to RRRETINC | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A | RRRETINC | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YouName receive, from the US Government, any money from –**  **Railroad Retirement checks?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> if SOCSECIN=1 or RRRETINC=1 go to RRRETIRX else go to SUPPLINC | Delete question. |
| 21A | SOCSRRET | New question based on ACS SSX question (replaces ANYSSINC and ANYRAIL) | N/A | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YouName receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If SEMPFRM=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to RRRETIRX  <2, D, R> go to SUPPLINC |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | RRRETIRX | NO CHANGES | **What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to INCMEDCR  <D, R> go to RRRETIRB | **What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to INCMEDCR  <D, R> go to RRRETIRB |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | RRRETIRB | * New card ranges * Update question pattern (“last” to “past”) | **Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of ^YourNames last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the last 12 months?**   1. Less than $300 2. $300-$399 3. $400-$499 4. $500-$599 5. $600-$699 6. $700-$799 7. $800-$899 8. $900-$999 9. $1,000-$1,499 10. $1,500 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-10, D, R> go to INCMEDCR | **Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of ^YourNames last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. Less than $500 2. $500-$699 3. $700-$999 4. $1,000-$1,299 5. $1,300-$1,699 6. $1,700 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to INCMEDCR |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | INCMEDCR | NO CHANGES | **Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to SS\_RRQ | **Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to SS\_RRQ |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SS\_RRQ | Change “last” to “past” | **During the last 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YouName receive?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-52, D, R> go to SUPPLINC | **During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YouName receive?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-52, D, R> go to SUPPLINC |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SUPPLINC | * Reword question based on ACS question SSIX * Updated skip instructions due to deleting STA\_SUPP/moving IRA questions | **During the last 12 months, did ^YouName receive any –**  **Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments from the US Government?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to SLSSI | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YouName receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If SOCSRRET =1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions  <1> go to SSIX  <2, D, R> go to INDRETAC |
| Prev 22A | SLSSI | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YouName receive any –**  **Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments from the STATE or LOCAL government?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> if SUPPLINC=1 or SLSSI=1 go to SSIX else go to S22A\_CHECK | Delete question. |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SSIX | * Reword question based on current ACS question SSI * Update skip instructions to go to IRA | **During the last 12 months, how much did ^YouName receive in Supplemental Security Income checks from ALL government sources?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to S22A\_CHECK  <D, R> go to SSIB | **What was the amount?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to INDRETAC  <D, R> go to SSIB |
| Prev 22A, now 21A | SSIB | * Reword question (delete “from all government sources” and changing “last” to “past”) * Update skip instructions to go to IRA | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YouName received in Supplemental Security income from all government sources during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-12, D, R> go to S04A\_CHECK | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YouName received in Supplemental Security Income during the past 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-12, D, R> go to INDRETAC |

**Section 22B changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | All variables | New question order | INTEARN, INTEARNX, INTEARNB, FINANING, FININCX, FININCB, PENSIONS, PENSIONX, PENSIONB, UNEMPCMP, UNEMPLX, UNEMPLB, COMPENSN, COMPENSX, COMPENSB, FOODSMP, FOODSMPX, FOODSMPB, WELFARE, WELFAREX, WELFAREB, INC\_LOSS, INCLOSSA, INCLOSAB, INCLOSSN, INCLOSSB, INCLOSBB, INCLOSBN, CHDSUP, CHDLMP, CHDLMPX, CHDLMPB, CHDSPOTH, CHDOTH, CHDOTHB, ALIMSUP, OTHCONT, ALIOTHX, ALIOTHB, LUMPSUM, LUMPSUMX, LUMPSUMB, SALEINC, SALEINCX, SALEINCB, OTHERINC, OTHRINCX, OTHRINCB, FEDREFNO, FEDRFNDX, SLREFUND, SLRFUNDX, SSOVERPM, SSOVERPX, INSRFND, INSRFNDX, PTAXRFND, PTAXRFDX, OTHRFND, RFNDOTH, OTHRFNDX, PDFEDTAX, FEDTAXX, PDSLTAX, SLOCTAXX, TAXPROP, TAXPROPX, MISCTAX, MISCOTH, MISCTAXX, REVSMORT, TYPEPAY, TYPPYOTH, TYPEPYX | INTERDIV, INTRDVX, INTRDVB, NETRENT, NETRENTX, NETRENTB, ROYEST, ROYESTX, ROYESTB, RETSURV, RETSURVX, RETSURVB, OTHREG, OTHREGX, OTHREGB, LUMPSUM, LUMPSUMX, LUMPSUMB, OTHERINC, OTHRINCX, OTHRINCB, FEDREFNO, FEDRFNDX, SLREFUND, SLRFUNDX, EITC, PDFEDTAX, FEDTAXX, PDSLTAX, SLOCTAXX, MISCTAX, MISCTAXX, FOODSMP, FS\_MTHI, FS\_AMT, WELFARE, WELFAREX, WELFAREB, MEALSPAY, MLPAYWKX, MLPYQWKS |
| Prev 22B | INTEARN | * Delete question. * Move 1st part (22B intro) to new question INTERDIV | **Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now, I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole.**  **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive income from any of the following –**  **Interest on bank accounts, money market funds, CD’s, or bonds?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to INTEARNX  <2, D, R> go to FINANING | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INTEARNX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to FINANING  <D, R> go to INTERNB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INTERNB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of interest received ^BY\_ALL during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-12, D, R> go to FINANING | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | FINANING | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any –**  **REGULAR income from dividends, trusts, estates or royalties?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FININCX  <2, D, R> go to PENSIONS | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | FININCX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to PENSIONS  <D,R> go to FININCB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | FININCB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from dividends, trusts, estates or royalties during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to PENSIONS | Delete question. |
| 21B | INTERDIV | * New question based on ACS field test question INTRX- Q49C1A) * Contains intro sentences to Part B that were previously in INTEREST | N/A | **Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now, I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole.**  **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to INTRDVX  <2, D, R> go to NETRENT |
| 21B | INTRDVX | New question based on ACS field test question INTR – Q49c2a | N/A | **What was the amount?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to NETRENT  <D, R> go to INTRDVB |
| 21B | INTRDVB | New card question if INTRDVX is D or R | N/A | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU\_ANYMEM received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to NETRENT |
| 21B | NETRENT | New question based on ACS field test question Q49c1b | N/A | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any net rental income or a loss?**  \* Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If INTERDIV=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to NETRENTX  <2, D, R> go to ROYEST |
| 21B | NETRENTX | New question based on ACS field test question Q49c2b | N/A | **What was the amount?**  \* The net amount is the total amount after expenses.  \* If income was a loss, precede amount with a ‘-‘.  \* Breakeven=1.  Skip instructions:  <-999999999-99999999> go to ROYEST  <D, R> go to NETRENTB |
| 21B | NETRENTB | New card question if NETRENTX is D or R | N/A | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. Loss 2. $0-$999 3. $1,000-$1,999 4. $2,000-$2,999 5. $3,000-$3,999 6. $4,000-$4,999 7. $5,000-$9,999 8. $10,000-$14,999 9. $15,000-$19,999 10. $20,000-$29,999 11. $30,000-$39,999 12. $40,000-$49,999 13. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**0-12, D, R> go to ROYEST |
| 21B | ROYEST | New question based on ACS field test question Q49c1c | N/A | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If NETRENT=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to ROYESTX  <2, D, R> go to RETSURV |
| 21B | ROYESTX | New question based on ACS field test question Q49c2c | N/A | **What was the amount?**  <1-99999999> go to RETSURV  <D, R> go to ROYESTB |
| 21B | ROYESTB | New card question if ROYESTX is D or R | N/A | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to RETSURV |
| Prev 22B | PENSIONS | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive income from –**  **Retirement, disability and survivor pensions or annuities from private companies, military, Government, IRA or Keogh?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to PENSIONX  <2, D, R> go to UNEMPCMP | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | PENSIONX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to UNEMPCMP  <D, R> go to PENSIONB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | PENSIONB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of retirement pensions and annuities during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to UNEMPCMP | Delete question. |
| 21B | RETSURV | New question based on current ACS question RETX | N/A | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If ROYALT=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to RETSURVX  <2> go to OTHREG |
| 21B | RETSURVX | New question based on current ACS question RET | N/A | **What was the amount?**  (Do not include Social Security.)  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999> go to OTHREG  <D, R> go to RETSURVB |
| 21B | RETSURVB | New card question if RETSURVX is D or R | N/A | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to OTHREG |
| Prev 22B | UNEMPCMP | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any income from –**  **Unemployment compensation or supplemental unemployment compensation?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to UNEMPLX  <2, D, R> go to COMPENSN | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | UNEMPLX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to COMPENSN  <D, R> go to UNEMPLB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | UNEMPLB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in unemployment compensation during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to COMPENSN | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | COMPENSN | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any income from –**  **Worker’s compensation or veteran’s benefits including the GI Bill but not including military retirement?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to COMPENSX  <2, D, R> go to FOODSMP | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | COMPENSX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to FOODSMP  <D, R> go to COMPENSB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | COMPENSB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from worker’s compensation during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to FOODSMP | Delete question. |
| 21B | OTHREG | New question based on current ACS question OIX | N/A | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran’s Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If RETSURV=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHREGX  <2, D, R> go to LUMPSUM |
| 21B | OTHREGX | New question based on current ACS question OI | N/A | **What was the amount from all sources?**  (Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to LUMPSUM  <D, R> go to OTHREGB |
| 21B | OTHREGB | New card question if OTHINCX is D or R | N/A | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran’s Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to LUMPSUM |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | FOODSMP | * Reword similar to current ACS question * Move toward end of Section 22B * Update skip instructions for replacing FOODSMPX, FOODSMPB with Diary questions FS\_MTHI, | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEMMEM receive any –**  **Food stamps or food stamp money on an EBT card?**  \* Include any SNAP (Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program) benefits received.   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FOODSMPX  <2, D, R> go to WELFARE | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If MISCTAX=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to FS\_MTHI  <2, D, R> go to WELFARE |
| Prev 4B | FOODSMPX | Delete question (replace with Diary version FS\_MTHI, FS\_AMT and FS\_AMT) | **What was the value of all food stamps or food stamp money received on an EBT card?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to WELFARE  <D, R> go to FOODSMPB | Delete question. |
| Pref 4B | FOODSMPB | Delete question (replace with Diary version FS\_MTHI and FS\_AMT) | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total value of all food stamps or food stamp money on an EBT card received in the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to WELFARE | Delete question. |
| 21B | FS\_MTHI | * Move toward end of Section 22B * Use Diary version - FS\_MTHI and FS\_AMT | N/A | **In how many of the last 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-12, D, R> go to FS\_AMT |
| 21B | FS\_AMT | * Move toward end of Section 22B * Use Diary version - FS\_MTHI and FS\_AMT | N/A | **What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999, D, R> go to WELFARE |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | WELFARE | * Reword similar to ACS field test question PAX – Q49F1 * Move toward end of Section 22B * Update skip instructions | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any state or local government welfare program, such as TANF, or short-term emergency help?**  **This would include checks, direct deposits, or EBT cards, but would not include food stamps.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to WELFAREX  <2, D, R> go to INC\_LOSS | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did [fill: you/you or any members of this household, including any children,] receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?**  **Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If REC\_FS=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Fill instructions: if single person CU fill “you” else fill “you or any members of this household, including any children.”  Skip instructions:  <1> go to WELFAREX  <2, D, R> go to MEALSPAY |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | WELFAREX | * Reword similar to ACS field test question PA – Q49F2 | **How much cash assistance did you receive last year?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to INC\_LOSS  <D, R> go to WELFRB | **What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to MEALSPAY  <D, R> go to WELFAREB |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | WELFAREB | * Update question pattern (“last” to “past”) * Update skip instructions | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from c ash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to INC\_LOSS | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to MEALSPAY |
| Prev 22B | INC\_LOSS | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any net income or loss from any type of rental rooms or living units?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to INCLOSSA  <2, D, R> go to CHDSUP | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INCLOSSA | Delete question. | **How much net income or loss was received from roomers or boarders?**  Skip instructions:  <0> go to INCLOSSB  <1-9999999999 > go to INCLOSSN  <D, R> go to INCLOSAB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INCLOSAB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects your net income or loss from roomers or boarders?**   1. Loss 2. $0-$999 3. $1,000-$1,999 4. $2,000-$2,999 5. $3,000-$3,999 6. $4,000-$4,999 7. $5,000-$9,999 8. $10,000-$14,999 9. $15,000-$19,999 10. $20,000-$29,999 11. $30,000-$39,999 12. $40,000-$49,999 13. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <0-12, D, R> go to INCLOSSB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INCLOSSN | Delete question. | **\*** Do not read.  **Was this an income or loss?**   1. Loss 2. Income   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D> go to INCLOSSB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INCLOSSB | Delete question. | **How much net income or loss was received from other rental units?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0> go to CHDSUP  <1-99999999> go to INCLOSBN  <D, R> go to INCLOSBB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INCLOSBB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects your net income or loss from other rental units during the last 12 months?**   1. Loss 2. $0-$999 3. $1,000-$1,999 4. $2,000-$2,999 5. $3,000-$3,999 6. $4,000-$4,999 7. $5,000-$9,999 8. $10,000-$14,999 9. $15,000-$19,999 10. $20,000-$29,999 11. $30,000-$39,999 12. $40,000-$49,999 13. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <0-12, D, R> go to CHDSUP | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INCLOSBN | Delete question. | **\*** Do not read.  **Was this an income or loss?**   1. Loss 2. Income   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D> go to CHDSUP | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | CHDSUP | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any income from child support?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to CHDLMP  <2, D, R> go to ALIMSUP | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | CHDLMP | Delete question. | **Did you receive a one time lump sum payment for child support?**   1. Yes 2. No   <1> go to CHDLMPX  <2, D, R> go to CHDSPOTH | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | CHDLMPX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount of lump sum payments for child support received by all household members in the last 12 months?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to CHDSPOTH  <D, R> go to CHDLMPB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | CHDLMPB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in lump sum payments for child support during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to CHDSPOTH | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | CHDSPOTH | Delete question. | **Did you receive any child support payments in other than a lump sum amount?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to CHDOTHX  <2, D, R> go to ALIMSUP | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | CHDOTHX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount of non-lump sum payments received by all household members in the last 12 months?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to ALIMSUP  <D, R> go to CHDOTHB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | CHDOTHB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in child support payments, other than lump sum amounts, by all household members during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to ALIMSUP | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | ALIMSUP | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REGULAR income from –**  **Alimony?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to OTHCONT | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | OTHCONT | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REGULAR income from –**  **Other sources such as from persons outside your household?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1 > if ALIMSUP=1 go to ALIOTHX else go to LUMPSUM  <2, D, R> go to LUMPSUM | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | ALIOTHX | Delete question. | **Altogether, what was the total amount received by all household membersfrom alimony and other sources in the last 12 months?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to LUMP  <D, R> go to ALIOTHB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | ALIOTHB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in alimony and other sources during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to LUMPSUM | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | LUMPSUM | * Make question pattern consistent with new, other revised questions * Add “child support” * Update skip instructions to go to OTHIN next | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any –**  **Lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to LUMPSUMX  <2, D, R> go to SALEINC | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If OTHREG=1 **bold-black** the first line (“DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – “) else **gray out** the first line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to LUMPSUMX  <2, D, R> go to OTHERINC |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | LUMPSUMX | * Update skip instructions to go to OTHERINC next * Make “by all household members” a fill for non-single person CUs | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to SALEINC  <D, R> go to LUMPSUMB | **What was the total amount received [fill: by all household members]?**  Fill instructions:  If single person CU leave blank else fill “by all household members”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999> go to OTHERINC  <D, R> go to LUMPSUMB |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | LUMPSUMB | * Update skip instructions to co go OTHIN next * Update question pattern (“last” to “past”) | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to SALEINC | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to OTHERINC |
| Prev 22B | SALEINC | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any –**  **Money from the sale of household furnishings, equipment, clothing, jewelry, pets, or other belongings, not including the sale of vehicles or real estate?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SALEINCX  <2, D, R> go to OTHERINC | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | SALEINCX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to OTHERINC  <D, R> go to SALEINCB | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | SALEINCB | Delete question. | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received from these sales during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to OTHERINC | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | OTHERINC | Add “not already reported” | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any –**  **Other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowship, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHERINCX  <2, D, R> go to FEDREFNO | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS**  **Other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowship, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If LUMPSUM=1 **bold-black** first part of question text “During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any– “ else **gray out** first part of question text  Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHERINCX  <2, D, R> go to FEDREFNO |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | OTHRINCX | Make “by all household members” a fill for non-single person CUs | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to FEDREFNO  <D, R> go to OTHERINCB | **What was the total amount received [fill: by all household members]?**  Fill instructions:  If single person CU leave blank else fill “by all household members”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to FEDREFNO  <D, R> go to OTHERINCB |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | OTHRINCB | Update question pattern (“last” to “past”) | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the last 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to FEDREFNO | **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over   Skip instructions:  **<**1-12, D, R> go to FEDREFNO |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | FEDREFNO | Update question pattern to match others | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from any of the following –**  **Federal income tax?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FEDREFX  <2, D, R> go to STATREF | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from any of the following –**  **Federal income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If LUMPSUM=1 **bold-black** first part of question text “DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - “ else **gray out** first part of question text  Skip instructions:  <1> FEDRFNDX  <2, D, R> go to SLREFUND |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | FEDRFNDX | Make “by all household members” a fill for non-single person CUs | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999, D, R> go to SLREFUND | **What was the total amount received [fill: by all household members]?**  Fill instructions:  If single person CU leave blank else fill “by all household members”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999, D, R> go to SLREFUND |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | SLREFUND | * Update question pattern to match others * Alter second line * Gray out first line | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from any of the following –**  **State and local income tax?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SLRFUNDX  <2, D, R> go to SSOVERPM | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from –**  **State and local income tax?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If FEDREF =1 **bold-black** the second line (“Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from - “) else **gray out** the second line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to SLRFUNDX  <2, D, R> go to EITC |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | SLRFUNDX | * Update skip instructions due to deleting SSREF, SSREFX, INSREF, INSREFX, PTAXREF, PTAXREFX, OTHREF, RFNDOTH, OTHREFX * Make “by all household members” a fill for non-single person CUs | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to SSOVERPM | **What was the total amount received fill: by all household members]?**  Fill instructions:  If single person CU leave blank else fill “by all household members”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to EITC |
| Prev 22B | SSOVERPM | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from any of the following –**  **Overpayment on Social Security?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SSOVERPX  <2, D, R> go to INSRFND | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | SSOVERPX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999, D, R> go to INSRFND | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INSRFND | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from any of the following –**  **Insurance policies?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to INSRFNDX  <2, D, R> go to PTAXRFND | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | INSRFNDX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to PTAXRFND | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | PTAXRFND | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from any of the following –**  **Property taxes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to PTAXRFDX  <2, D, R> go to OTHRFND | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | PTAXRFDX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to OTHRFND | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | OTHRFND | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any REFUNDS from any of the following –**  **Other sources, including any other taxes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to RFNDOTH  <2, D, R> go to PDFEDTAX | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | RFNDOTH | Delete question. | **Specify:**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to OTHRFNDX | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | OTHRFNDX | Delete question. | **What was the total amount received by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to PDFEDTAX | Delete question. |
| 21B | EITC | New question on Earned Income Tax Credit (EIC) | N/A | **The Earned Income Tax Credit is a benefit for certain people who work and have low to moderate wages. A tax credit means more money in your pocket. It reduces the amount of tax you owe and may also give you a refund.**  **During the past 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM claim an Earned Income Tax Credit on your federal income tax return?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R> go to PDFEDTAX |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | PDFEDTAX | Update question pattern to match others | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any of the following –**  **Federal income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FEDTAXXX  <2, D, R> go to PDSLTAX | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any of the following –**  **Federal income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FEDTAXX  <2, D, R> go to PDSLTAX |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | FEDTAXX | Make “by all household members” a fill for non-single person CUs | **What was the total amount PAID by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to PDSLTAX | **What was the total amount PAID [fill: by all household members]?**  Fill instructions:  If single person CU leave blank else fill “by all household members”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to PDSLTAX |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | PDSLTAX | * Update question pattern to match others * Alter second line * Gray out first line * Update skip instructions due to deleting TAXPROP | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any of the following –**  **State and local income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SLOCTAXX  <2, D, R> go to TAXPROP | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any–**  **State and local income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If PDFEDTAX =1 **bold-black** the second line (“Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any - “) else **gray out** the second line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to SLOCTAXX  <2, D, R> go to MISCTAX |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | SLOCTAXX | * Update skip instructions (Move vehicle personal property taxes to Section 12B) * Make “by all household members” a fill for non-single person CUs | **What was the total amount PAID by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999, D, R> go to TAXPROP | **What was the total amount PAID [fill: by all household members]?**  Fill instructions:  If single person CU leave blank else fill “by all household members”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999, D, R> go to MISCTAX |
| Prev 22B | TAXPROP | Delete question (Move vehicle personal property taxes to Section 12B) | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any of the following –**  **Personal property taxes for vehicles?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to TAXPROPX  <2, D, R> go to MISCTAX | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B | TAXPROPX | Delete question. (Move vehicle personal property taxes to Section 12B) | **What was the total amount PAID by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to MISCTAX | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | MISCTAX | * Update question pattern to match others * Alter second line * Gray out first line * Reword to “other taxes such as inheritance or estate taxes” * Update skip instructions | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any of the following –**  **Personal property taxes and other taxes not reported elsewhere? Do not include Social Security tax for the self-employed or real estate taxes.**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MISCOTH  <2, D, R> go to S22B\_END | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS –**  **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any of the following –**  **Other taxes such as inheritance or estate taxes?**   1. Yes 2. No   Special instructions:  If PDSLTAX =1 **bold-black** the second line (“Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any - “) else **gray out** the second line  Skip instructions:  <1> go to MISCTAXX  <2, D, R> go to FOODSMP |
| Prev 22B | MISCOTH | Delete question. | **Specify:**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to ADDOTHX | Delete question. |
| Prev 22B, now 21B | MISCTAXX | Make “by all household members” a fill for non-single person CUs | **What was the total amount PAID by all household members?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to OCCEXPN | **What was the total amount PAID [fill: by all household members]?**  Fill instructions:  If single person CU leave blank else fill “by all household members”  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to FOODSMP |
| 22B | REVSMORT | Delete question. | **^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU havea Reverse Mortgage on this home?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to TYPEPAY  <2, D, R> go to 22B\_END | Delete question. |
| 22B | TYPEPAY | Delete question. | **You can be paid in several ways from this mortgage a reverse mortgage. How are you paid from this mortgage?**  \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Lump sum 2. Regular monthly payment 3. Credit line account 4. Other 5. Don’t know   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, 3, 77, R> go to TYPEPYX  <4> go to TYPPYOTH | Delete question. |
| 22B | TYPPYOTH | Delete question. | \* Specify:  Skip instructions:  <30 characters> go to TYPEPYX | Delete question. |
| 22B | TYPEPYX | Delete question. | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much ^HAVE\_HAS ^YOU\_YRCU received from this mortgage?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999, D, R> go to S22B\_END | Delete question. |
| 21B | MEALSPAY | Move MEALSPAY, MLPAYWKX, and MLPYQWKS to part B of income section. | N/A | **Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any free meals at work as part of your pay?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MLPAYWKX  <2, D, R> go to S22B\_END |
| 21B | MLPAYWKX | Move MEALSPAY, MLPAYWKX, and MLPYQWKS to part B of income section. | N/A | **About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-9999, D, R> go to MLPYQWKS |
| 21B | MLPYQWKS | Move MEALSPAY, MLPAYWKX, and MLPYQWKS to part B of income section. | N/A | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH for how many weeks did members of your household receive these meals?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-13, D, R> go to S22B\_END |

**DELETE CURRENT SECTION 22G (to be replaced by new assets/liabilities section (new section 22))**

**Section 22G changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 22G | SAVACCTX | Delete question. | **Now I am going to ask about change in assets.**  **As of the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH, what was the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of –**  **Savings accounts in banks, savings and loans, credit unions and similar accounts?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-99999999, D, R> go to CKBKACTX | Delete question. |
| 22G | CKBKACTX | Delete question. | **As of the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH, what was the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of –**  **Checking accounts, brokerage accounts and other similar accounts?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-99999999999, D, R> go to USBNDX | Delete question. |
| 22G | USBNDX | Delete question. | **As of the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH, what was the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of –**  **U.S. Savings bonds?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-99999999999, D, R> go to COMPSAV | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPSAV | Delete question. | **How does the amount your household had on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH compare with the amount your household had on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH one year ago in –**  **Savings accounts?**   1. Same 2. More 3. Less   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to COMPCKG  <2, 3> go to COMPSAVX | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPSAVX | Delete question. | **How much ^MoreLess?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to COMPCKG | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPCKG | Delete question. | **How does the amount your household had on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH compare with the amount your household had on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH one year ago in –**  **Checking accounts?**   1. Same 2. More 3. Less   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to COMPBND  <2, 3> go to COMPCKGX | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPCKGX | Delete question. | **How much ^MoreLess?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to COMPBND | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPBND | Delete question. | **How does the amount your household had on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH compare with the amount your household had on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH one year ago in –**  **U.S. Savings Bonds?**   1. Same 2. More 3. Less   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to SECOWND  <2, 3> go to COMPBNDX | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPBNDX | Delete question. | **How much ^MoreLess?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to SECOWND | Delete question. |
| 22G | SECOWND | Delete question. | **Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM own any securities, such as stocks, mutual funds, private bonds, government bonds, or Treasury notes on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SECESTX  <2, D, R> go to PURSSEC | Delete question. |
| 22G | SECESTX | Delete question. | **What was the estimated value of all such securities on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to COMPSEC | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPSEC | Delete question. | **How does this compare with the value of such securities your household held on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH one year ago?**   1. Same 2. More 3. Less   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to PURSSEC  <2, 3> go to COMPSECX | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPSECX | Delete question. | **How much ^MoreLess?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to PURSSEC | Delete question. |
| 22G | PURSSEC | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PURCHASE any stocks, mutual funds, or bonds?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to PURSSECX  <2, D, R> go to SELLSEC | Delete question. |
| 22G | PURSSECX | Delete question. | **What was the total purchase price including broker fees?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to SELLSEC | Delete question. |
| 22G | SELLSEC | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM SEL any stocks, mutual funds, or bonds?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SELLSECX  <2, D, R> go to COLPLAN | Delete question. |
| 22G | SELLSECX | Delete question. | **What was the net amount received from sales after subtracting broker fees?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to COLPLAN | Delete question. |
| 22G | COLPLAN | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM put any money into a tax-deferred or tax-free educational savings plan, such as section 529 plan, state sponsored pre-paid tuition plans, or educational IRAs for ^YOURSELF?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to COLPLANX  <2, D, R> go to BSINVST | Delete question. |
| 22G | COLPLANX | Delete question. | **How much?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999, D, R> go to BSINVST | Delete question. |
| 22G | BSINVST | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM make any investments to your own business or farm?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to BSINVSTX  <2, D, R> go to WDBSAST | Delete question. |
| 22G | BSINVSTX | Delete question. | **How much did you invest?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to WDBSAST | Delete question. |
| 22G | WDBSAST | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM withdraw any assets from your own business or farm?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to WDBSASTX  <2, D, R> go to WDBSGDS | Delete question. |
| 22G | WDBSASTX | Delete question. | **What was the value of such assets?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to WDBSGDS | Delete question. |
| 22G | WDBSGDS | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, were any goods or services from your own business or farm withdrawn for personal use?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to WDBSGDSX  <2, D, R> go to MONYOWE | Delete question. |
| 22G | WDBSGDSX | Delete question. | **What was the value of these goods or services?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to MONYOWE | Delete question. |
| 22G | MONYOWE | Delete question. | **On the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH, did anyone outside of your household owe money to ^YOU\_ANYMEM?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to COMPOWD  <2, D, R> go to MONYOWD | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPOWD | Delete question. | **How does the amount owed to your household on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH compare with the amount owed to your household by persons outside your household on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH one year ago?**   1. Same 2. More 3. Less   Skip instructions:  <1, D, R> go to MONYOWD  <2, 3> go to COMPOWDX | Delete question. |
| 22G | COMPOWDX | Delete question. | **How much ^MoreLess?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to MONYOWD | Delete question. |
| 22G | MONYOWD | Delete question. | **Did anyone outside of your household owe money to ^YOU\_ANYMEM on the last day of ^LAST\_MONTH ONE YEAR AGO?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to MONYOWDX  <2, D, R> go to SETLINS | Delete question. |
| 22G | MONYOWDX | Delete question. | **How much was owed?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999, D, R> go to SETLINS | Delete question. |
| 22G | SETLINS | Delete question. | **During the last 12 months, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive settlement on surrender of any insurance policies (life or annuity)?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to SETLINSX  <2, D, R> go to S22G\_END | Delete question. |
| 22G | SETLINX | Delete question. | **How much did you receive?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999, D, R> go to S22G\_END | Delete question. |

**New Section 22 (Assets & Liabilities) – to be asked of FIFTH INTERVIEWS ONLY**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Detail** | **2013 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| New 22 | LIAINTRO | INTNMBR=5 only.  Section intro. | **The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren’t used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to IRAX |
| New 22 | IRAX | Value question for retirement accounts | **As of TODAY –**  **What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans that ^YOU\_YRCU [fill: own/owns]?**  Fill instructions:  If single-person CU fill “own” else fill “owns”  Value/skip instructions:  <0-99999999999> go to IRAYRX  <D, R> go to IRAB |
| New 22 | IRAB | Card question for DK or R to IRAX | **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?**   1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to IRAYRX  <D, R> go to DEFBENRP |
| New 22 | IRAYRX | Value on retirement accounts for one year ago today (only comes up if there is a value in IRA or a card value selected in IRAB) | **What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-99999999999> go to DEFBENRP  <D, R> go to IRAYRB |
| New 22 | IRAYRB | Card question on retirement accounts for one year ago today (if IRAYRX is D or R only) | **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to DEFBENRP |
| New 22 | DEFBENRP | Y/N question on presence of defined benefit retirement plans | **Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, D, R >go to STOCK |
| New 22 | STOCK | Y/N screener on directly-held stocks, bonds, mutual funds (including savings bonds) | **Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds [fill: not in retirement accounts]?**  \* Include US savings bonds   1. Yes 2. No   Fill instructions:  If IRAX > 0 or D or R, fill “not in retirement accounts” else leave blank.  Skip instructions:  <1> go to STOCKX  <2, D, R> go to LIQUIDX |
| New 22 | STOCKX | Value question on directly-held stocks, bonds, mutual funds (including savings bonds) | **As of TODAY –**  **What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds [fill: not in retirement accounts] that ^YOU\_YRCU [fill: own/owns]?**  \* Include US savings bonds  Fill instructions:  If IRAX > 0 or D or R, fill “not in retirement accounts” else leave blank.  If single person CU fill “own” else fill “owns”  Skip instructions:  <1-9999999999> go to STOCKYRX  <D, R> go to STOCKB |
| New 22 | STOCKB | Card question if STOCKX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds [fill: not in retirement accounts] such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?**  \* Include US savings bonds   1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over   Fill instructions:  If IRAX > 0 or D or R, fill “not in retirement accounts” else leave blank.  Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to STOCKYRX  <D, R> go to LIQUIDX |
| New 22 | STOCKYRX | Value question on directly-held stocks, bonds, mutual funds one year ago (only asked if a value collected in STOCKX or a range selected in STOCKB) | **What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds [fill: not in retirement accounts] ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  \* Include US savings bonds  Fill instructions:  If IRAX > 0 or D or R, fill “not in retirement accounts” else leave blank.  Value/skip instructions:  <0-99999999999> go to LIQUIDX  <D, R> go to STOCKYRB |
| New 22 | STOCKYRB | Card question if STOCKYRX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds [fill: not in retirement accounts] ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  \* Include US savings bonds   1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to LIQUIDX |
| New 22 | LIQUIDX | Value question on checking, savings, money market accounts, and CDs | **As of TODAY –**  **What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ^YOU\_YRCU [fill: have/has]?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999999999> go to LIQUDYRX  <D, R> go to LIQUIDB |
| New 22 | LIQUIDB | Card question follow-up if LIQUIDX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?**   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to LIQUDYRX  <D, R> go to WHOLIF |
| New 22 | LIQUDYRX | Value question on checking, savings, money market, and CDs one year ago (only asked if a value collected in LIQUIDX or a range selected in LIQUIDB) | **What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999999999> go to WHOLIF  <D, R> go to LIQUDYRB |
| New 22 | LIQUDYRB | Card question follow-up if LIQUDYRX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-5, D, R> go to WHOLIF |
| New 22 | WHOLIF | Y/N screener question on whole life insurance policies | **^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?**  \* Also include universal life and variable life insurance  \* Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to WHOLIFX  <2, D, R> go to OTHAST |
| New 22 | WHOLIFX | Value question on surrender value of whole life insurance policies | **As of TODAY –**  **What is the total surrender value of these policies?**  \* Surrender value is also known as the cash value  \* Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured  Value/skip instructions:  <1-99999999> go to WHLFYRX  <D, R> go to WHOLIFB |
| New 22 | WHOLIFB | Card question follow-up if WHOLIFX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?**  \* Surrender value is also known as the cash value  \* Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to WHLFYRX  <D, R> go to OTHAST |
| New 22 | WHLFYRX | Value question on surrender value of whole life insurance policies one year ago (only asked if a value collected in WHOLIFX or a range selected in WHOLIFB) | **What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  \* Surrender value is also known as the cash value  \* Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999999999> go to OTHAST  <D, R> go to WHLFYRB |
| New 22 | WHLFYRB | Card question follow-up if WHLFYRX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  \* Surrender value is also known as the cash value  \* Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to OTHAST |
| New 22 | OTHAST | Y/N screener on presence of other financial assets | **^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHASTX  <2, D, R> go to CREDIT |
| New 22 | OTHASTX | Value question on other financial assets | **As of TODAY –**  **What is the total value of these other financial assets?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999> go to OTHSTYRX  <D, R> go to OTHASTB |
| New 22 | OTHASTB | Card question follow-up if OTHASTX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?**   1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6> OTHSTYRX  <D, R> go to CREDIT |
| New 22 | OTHSTYRX | Value question on other financial assets one year ago (only asked if a value collected in OTHASTX or a range selected in OTHASTB) | **What was the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-9999999999> go to CREDIT  <D, R> go to OTHSTYRB |
| New 22 | OTHSTYRB | Card question follow-up if OTHSTYRX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to CREDIT |
| New 22 | CREDIT | Y/N screener for credit card balances | **As of TODAY –**  **^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU have a balance on any major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to CREDITX  <2, D, R> go to STUDNT |
| New 22 | CREDITX | Value question for credit card debt | **What is the total amount owed on all cards?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to CREDTYRX  <D, R> go to CREDITB |
| New 22 | CREDITB | Card question follow-up if CREDITX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to CREDTYRX  <D, R> go to CREDFINX |
| New 22 | CREDTYRX | Value question on credit card debt one year ago (only asked if a value collected in CREDITX or a range selected in CREDITB) | **What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999999> go to CREDFINX  <D, R> go to CREDYRB |
| New 22 | CREDYRB | Card follow-up if CREDTYRX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to CREDFINX |
| New 22 | CREDFINX | Previous month finance/interest charge question for credit cards | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in ^LAST MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-99999999, D, R> go to STUDNT |
| New 22 | STUDNT | Y/N screener for student loans | **As of TODAY –**  **^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU have any student loans?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to STUDNTX  <2, D, .R> go to OTHLOAN |
| New 22 | STUDNTX | Value question for student loan debt | **What is the total amount owed on all student loans?**  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to STDNTYRX  <D, R> go to STUDNTB |
| New 22 | STUDNTB | Card question follow-up if STUDNTX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?**   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to STDNTYRX  <D, R> go to STUDFINX |
| New 22 | STDNTYRX | Value question for student loan debt one year ago | **What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999999> go to STUDFINX  <D, R> go to STDNTYRB |
| New 22 | STDNTYRB | Card question follow-up if STDNTYRX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to STUDFINX |
| New 22 | STUDFINX | Previous month finance/interest charge question for student loans | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in ^LAST\_MONTH?**  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999999, D, R> go to OTHLOAN |
| New 22 | OTHLOAN | Y/N screener for other loans/debt | **As of TODAY –**  **^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?**  \* Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHLONX  <2, D, R> go to S22\_END |
| New 22 | OTHLONX | Value question for other loans/debt | **What is the total amount owed on all other loans?**  \* Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  Value/skip instructions:  <1-999999999> go to OTHLNYRX  <D, R> go to OTHLONB |
| New 22 | OTHLONB | Card question follow-up if OTHLONX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?**  \* Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6> go to OTHLNYRX  <D, R> go to OTHFINX |
| New 22 | OTHLNYRX | Value question for other loans/debt one year ago | **What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  \* Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  Value/skip instructions:  <0-999999999> go to OTHFINX  <D, R> go to OTHLNYRB |
| New 22 | OTHLNYRB | Card question follow-up if OTHLNYRX is D or R | **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  \* Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over   Skip instructions:  <1-6, D, R> go to OTHFINX |
| New 22 | OTHFINX | Previous month finance/interest charge question for other loans | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in ^LAST\_MONTH?**  \* Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  Value/skip instructions:  <0-99999999, D, R> go to S22\_END |

**BACK (Research) Section changes**

| **CEQ Section** | **CEQ CAPI Variable** | **Change Detail** | **2012 CEQ CAPI Wording/Specification** | **2013 CEQ Change (Wording/Specification)** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BACK | BRESEARCH | Change universe to only 5th interviews. | Universe: COMPLETE\_FLAG=1 and NOCONTACT =0 and (INTNMBR = 3 or 5) | Universe: COMPLETE\_FLAG=1 and NOCONTACT =0 and INTNMBR = 5 |
| BACK | RES\_INTRO | Delete question. | **We’re almost done with the survey. I just have a few questions before we wrap up.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  If (INTNMBR=5 and INTPER = 201204, 201205, 201206, 201207, 201208, or 201208) OR ((RT10.SURVTYPE = T or S) AND RESEARCH\_INTPER=1-6) then go to LE\_INTRO  Else if (INTNMBR=5 and INTPER=201210, 201211, 201212, 201301, 201302, or 201303) OR ((RT10.SURVTYPE=T or S) and RESEARCH\_INTPER=7-12) then go to BN\_INTRO  Else if INTNMBR = 3 then go to FINSOFT | Delete question. |
| BACK | FINSOFT | Delete question | **Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM use any electronic financial software, such as Quicken, or use a website to track expenses?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to FNSFTTYP  <2, DK, RF> go to EXIT RESEARCH BLOCK | Delete question. |
| BACK | FNSFTTYP | Delete question. | **What software or website do you use to track your expenses?**   1. Quicken 2. Microsoft Money 3. Mint.com 4. Bank website 5. Other, specify   Skip instructions:  <1-4, DK, RF> go to EXIT RESEARCH BLOCK  <5> go to FNSFTSP | Delete question. |
| BACK | FNSFTSP | Delete question. | **Which software or website do you use?**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters, DK, RF> EXIT RESEARCH BLOCK | Delete question. |
| BACK | LE\_INTRO | Delete question. | **This survey asked about things you’ve purchased in the past three months. To help us better understand how people spend their money, I have a few questions about other things that have been going on in your life in the past three months.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:   1. Go to LNDEVT01 | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT01 | Delete question. | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any major life events – things such as birthdays, weddings, moves, or new jobs?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to LNDEVT02  <2, DK, RF> EXIT RESEARCH BLOCK | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT02 | Delete question. | **What was the event?**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters, DK, RF> go to LNDEVT03 | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT03 | Delete question. | **When was the event?**  **\*** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December   Skip instructions:  If LNDEVT03 is not in reference period then go to ERR3\_MONTH else go to LNDEVT04 | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT04 | Delete question. | **What expenses did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have related to the event?**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters, DK, RF> go to LNDEVT05 | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT05 | Delete question. | **When was the expense?**  **\*** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December   Skip instructions:  If LNDEVT05 is not in reference period then go to ERR4\_MONTH else go to LNDEVT06 | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT06 | Delete question. | **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM experienced any other unusual or memorable events?**   1. Yes 2. No   Skip instructions:  <1> go to LNDEVT07  <2, DK, RF> EXIT RESEARCH BLOCK | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT07 | Delete question. | **What was the event?**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters, DK, RF> go to LNDEVT08 | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT08 | Delete question. | **When was the event?**  **\*** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December   Skip instructions:  If LNDEVT08 is not in reference period then go to ERR5\_MONTH else go to LNDEVT09 | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT09 | Delete question. | **What expenses did ^YOU)ANYMEM have related to the event?**  Value/skip instructions:  <30 characters, DK, RF> go to LNDEVT10 | Delete question. |
| BACK | LNDEVT10 | Delete question. | **When was the expense?**  **\*** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December   Skip instructions:  If LNDEVT10 is not in reference period then go to ERR6\_MONTH else EXIT RESEARCH BLOCK | Delete question. |
| BACK | BN\_INTRO | Update universe statement to include quarters 2 and 3 of 2013 (201304 through 201309) | Universe: [INTNMBR=5 and (INTPER = 201210, 201211, 201212, 201301, 201302, or 201303) OR RT10.SURVTYPE=T or S) and RESEARCH\_INTPER=7-12)  **I would like to change topics and ask you a few questions about your experience completing this interview. Your responses will help us improve the survey.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to BURDEN01 | Universe: [INTNMBR=5 and (INTPER = 201210, 201211, 201212, 201301, 201302, 201303, 201304, 201305, 201306, 201307, 201308, 201309) OR RT10.SURVTYPE=T or S) and RESEARCH\_INTPER=7-12)  **I would like to change topics and ask you a few questions about your experience completing this interview. Your responses will help us improve the survey.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to BURDEN01 |
| BACK | BURDEN03 | Update skip instructions for new BURDEN3A question | **How difficult or easy was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?**   1. Very easy 2. Somewhat easy 3. Somewhat difficult 4. Very difficult   Skip instructions:  <1-4, DK, RF> go to BURDEN04 | **How difficult or easy was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?**   1. Very easy 2. Somewhat easy 3. Somewhat difficult 4. Very difficult   Skip instructions:  <1-4, DK, RF> go to BURDEN3A |
| BACK | BURDEN3A | New question between BURDEN03 and BURDEN04 | n/a | **Please tell me if you agree or disagree with the following statement:**  **I understand the terminology used in the questionnaire.**   1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Neither agree nor disagree 4. Disagree 5. Strongly disagree   Skip instructions:  <1-5, DK, RF> go to BURDEN04 |
| BACK | BURDEN04 | Update skip instructions for new BURDEN4A question | **You were asked to participate in five interviews. Would you say that this was too many interviews or did it seem like a reasonable number?**   1. Too many interviews 2. A reasonable number   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, DK, RF> go to BURDEN05 | **You were asked to participate in five interviews. Would you say that this was too many interviews or did it seem like a reasonable number?**   1. Too many interviews 2. A reasonable number   Skip instructions:  <1, 2, DK, RF> go to BURDEN4A |
| BACK | BURDEN4A | New question between BURDEN04 and BURDEN05 | N/A | **Thinking about the number of calls you received before each interview, would you say it was too many or did it seem like a reasonable number?**   1. **Too many calls** 2. **A reasonable number** 3. Did not receive any calls   Skip instructions:  <1-3, DK, RF> go to BURDEN05 |
| BACK | BURDEN09 | Update skip instructions for new BURDEN9A question | **Thinking about the amount of effort that you put forth into answering today’s survey, would you say that you put forth…**  \* Read each item on list   1. **A lot of effort?** 2. **A moderate amount of effort?** 3. **A little effort?**   Skip instructions:  <1-3, DK, RF> go to BURDEN10 | **Thinking about the amount of effort that you put forth into answering today’s survey, would you say that you put forth…**  \* Read each item on list   1. **A lot of effort?** 2. **A moderate amount of effort?** 3. **A little effort?**   Skip instructions:  <1-3, DK, RF> go to BURDEN9A |
| BACK | BURDEN9A | New question between BURDEN09 and BURDEN10 | N/A | **How motivated were you to complete the survey as quickly as possible?**  **Would you say that you were…**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Very motivated?** 2. **Somewhat motivated?** 3. **A little motivated?** 4. **Not at all motivated?**   Skip instructions:  <1-4, DK, RF> go to BURDEN10 |
| BACK | BURDEN10 | Update skip instructions for new questions (BURDEN11 and then BURDEN12) | **Please tell me if you agree or disagree with the following statement:**  **I trust the U.S. Census Bureau to safeguard the information that I have provided them.**   1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Neither agree nor disagree 4. Disagree 5. Strongly disagree   Skip instructions:  <1-5, DK, RF> exit block | **Please tell me if you agree or disagree with the following statement:**  **I trust the U.S. Census Bureau to safeguard the information that I have provided them.**   1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Neither agree nor disagree 4. Disagree 5. Strongly disagree   Skip instructions:  <1-5, DK, RF> go to BURDEN11 |
| BACK | BURDEN11 | New question after BURDEN10 | N/A | **Would you say that the time and effort you put into answering the survey questions was…**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Very well spent** 2. **Somewhat well spent** 3. **A little well spent** 4. **Not at all well spent**   Skip instructions:  <1-4, DK, RF> go to BURDEN12 |
| BACK | BURDEN12 | New question (after new question BURDEN11) | N/A | **Please tell me if you agree or disagree with the following statement:**  **I see why it was necessary to collect this information.**   1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Neither agree nor disagree 4. Disagree 5. Strongly agree   Skip instructions:  <1-5, DK, RF> exit block |
| BACK | PRX\_INTRO | New research question for 2013Q4 and 2014Q1 (201310 through 201403) | n/a | **We’re almost done with the survey. I just have a few questions before we wrap up.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> if NUMHOUSE >1 go to PROXREP1 else go to CA\_INTRO |
| BACK | PROXREP1 | New research question for 2013Q4 and 2014Q1 (201310 through 201403) if NUMHOUSE >1 | N/A | **This survey is about household spending. How well do you know the types of things other people in your household spend their money on?**  **Would you say that you are …**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Very knowledgeable** 2. **Somewhat knowledgeable** 3. **A little knowledgeable** 4. **Not at all knowledgeable**   Skip instructions:  <1-4, DK, RF> go to PROXREP2 |
| BACK | PROXREP2 | New research question for 2013Q4 and 2014Q1 (201310 through 201403) if NUMHOUSE >1 | N/A | **How well do you know how much money other people in your household spend?**  **Would you say that you are …**  \* Read each item on list   1. **Very knowledgeable** 2. **Somewhat knowledgeable** 3. **A little knowledgeable** 4. **Not at all knowledgeable**   Skip instructions:  <1-4, DK, RF> go to CA\_INTRO |
| BACK | CA\_INTRO | New research question for 2013Q4 and 2014Q1 (201310 through 201403) | N/A | **In order to produce statistics, the BLS can ask people for information in a survey, like this survey that you have been participating in, or we could get it from another source. I would like to ask you a few questions about different collection methods.**   1. Enter 1 to continue   Skip instructions:  <1> go to CENADMN1 |
| BACK | CENADMN1 | New research question for 2013Q4 and 2014Q1 (201310 through 201403) | N/A | **If you knew your name and other information would never be singled out and would only be used for statistics, would you prefer that the BLS ask you about the cost of products you buy in a survey or use commercial records, like grocery store loyalty cards?**   1. Ask me in a survey 2. Use commercial records 3. Neither   Skip instructions:  <1-3, DK, RF> go to CENADMN2 |
| BACK | CENADMN2 | New research question for 2013Q4 and 2014Q1 (201310 through 201403) | N/A | **Would you prefer that the BLS ask you about the cost of healthcare services in a survey or ask your doctor or hospital for it?**   1. Ask me in a survey 2. Ask my doctor 3. Neither   Skip instructions:  <1-3, DK, RF> if (OWNED=1 or there is a record with 8500.OWNYB=100 and 8500.OPB\_STAT=1) go to CENADMN3 else go to CENADMN4 |
| BACK | CENADMN3 | New research question for 2013Q4 and 2014Q1 (201310 through 201403) for owned sample units | N/A | **Would you prefer that the BLS ask you for your property tax information in a survey or ask a state agency, like the Department of Taxation for it?**   1. Ask me in a survey 2. Ask state agency, like the Department of Taxation 3. Neither   Skip instructions:  <1-3, DK, RF> go to CENADMN4 |
| BACK | CENADMN4 | New research question for 2013Q4 and 2014Q1 (201310 through 201403) | N/A | **Would you prefer that the BLS ask you for your income information in a survey or ask the IRS for it?**   1. Ask me in a survey 2. Ask the IRS 3. Neither   Skip instructions:  <1-3, DK, RF> EXIT RESEARCH BLOCK |
| BACK | VERIFY\_INFO | Update skip instructions due to deleting RESPCOOP, RESPINFO, and INFOQUAL | \* Verify/change any of the information listed below  Telephone number (^AREA) ^NUMBER ^EXTN  Second phone: ^SPHONE ^SPHEXT  Best time to call: ^BESTTIME1  Specific best time: ^BESTTIM2  No Sunday: (^SundayInterview)   1. Enter 1 to continue 2. Change something   Skip instructions:  <1> if INTNMBR=5 AND (THANKYOU=1 or DK\_THANK=1) go to RESPCOOP  Else if (THANKYOU=1 or DK\_THANK=1) AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 go to RESPINFO  Else if INTNMBR=3 AND (THANKYOU=1 or DK\_THANK=1) go to INFOQUAL  Else go to DONE  <2> go to V\_PHONE | \* Verify/change any of the information listed below  Telephone number (^AREA) ^NUMBER ^EXTN  Second phone: ^SPHONE ^SPHEXT  Best time to call: ^BESTTIME1  Specific best time: ^BESTTIM2  No Sunday: (^SundayInterview)   1. Enter 1 to continue 2. Change something   Skip instructions:  <1> go to DONE  <2> go to V\_PHONE |
| BACK | V\_NOSUN | Update skip instructions due to deleting RESPCOOP, RESPINFO, and INFOQUAL | **Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?**   1. Yes 2. No 3. Battery problem   Skip instructions:  <1, 2> if INTNMBR=5 AND (THANKYOU=1 or DK\_THANK=1) go to RESPCOOP  Else if (THANKYOU=1 or DK\_THANK=1) AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 go to RESPINFO  Else if INTNMBR=3 AND (THANKYOU=1 or DK\_THANK=1) go to INFOQUAL  Else go to DONE | **Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?**   1. Yes 2. No 3. Battery problem   Skip instructions:  <1, 2> go to DONE |
| BACK | RESPCOOP | Delete question. | \* How cooperative was this respondent during this interview?   1. Very cooperative 2. Somewhat cooperative 3. Neither cooperative nor uncooperative 4. Somewhat uncooperative 5. Very uncooperative   Skip instructions:  <1-5> go to RESPEFF | Delete question. |
| BACK | RESPEFF | Delete question. | \* How much effort would you say this respondent put into answering the expenditure questions during this interview?   1. A lot of effort (e.g., looked at a lot of bills, read the Information Book, asked clarifying questions) 2. A moderate amount of effort (e.g., looked at a few bills, seemed to skim Information Book) 3. A bare minimum of effort (e.g., gave answers without much apparent thought, no consultation of records or Information Book)   Skip instructions:  <1-3> if NUMHOUSE gt 1 then go to RESPINFO else go to DONE | Delete question. |
| BACK | RESPINFO | Delete question. | \* Did the respondent get information from other household members when answering the questions?   1. Yes 2. No 3. Don’t know   Skip instructions:  <1> go to OTHSECT  <2-3> if INTNMBR=3 go to INFOQUAL else go to DONE | Delete question. |
| BACK | OTHSECT | Delete question. | \* For which expenditure categories did other household members provide information?  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. Sections 2 and 3 Housing – rent, mortgage, home equity loans 2. Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet) 3. Section 6 Appliances 4. Section 8 Home Furnishings 5. Section 9 Clothing 6. Sections 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle expenses 7. Sections 13 and 14 Insurance 8. Section 15 Medical/health expenses 9. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 10. Section 22 Work experience and income   Skip instructions:  <1-10> if INTNMBR=3 go to INFOQUAL else go to DONE | Delete question. |
| BACK | INFOQUAL | Delete question. | \* How would you rate the quality of the information obtained in this interview?   1. Excellent – no problems at all 2. Very good – almost no problems 3. Good – a few problems 4. Fair – some problems 5. Poor – a lot of problems   Skip instructions:  <1-3> go to DONE  <4-5> go to INFQLSP | Delete question. |
| BACK | INFQLSP | Delete question. | \* Why would you rate the quality of the information as fair or poor?  <30 characters> go to DONE | Delete question. |